

# Federal Democratic Republic of Ethiopia OCCUPATIONAL STANDARD IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NTQF Level I-IV





Ministry of Labor and Skill

March 2022

Page 1 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Ethiopia has embarked on a process of reforming its Technical and Vocational Education and Training (TVET) System. Within the policies and strategies of the Ethiopian Government, technology transformation by using current international standards and international best practices as the basis, and, adopting, adapting and verifying them in the Ethiopian context – is a pivotal element. TVET is given an important role with regard to technology transfer. The new paradigm in the outcome-based TVET system is the orientation at the current and anticipated future demand of the economy and the labor market.

The Ethiopian Occupational Standard (EOS) is the core element of the Ethiopian National TVET Strategy and an important factor within the context of the National TVET Qualification Framework (NTQF). They are national Ethiopian standards, which define the current and future occupational requirements and expected outcome related to a specific occupation using distinct Unit of Competences without taking TVET delivery into account.

The whole Package EOS document for an occupation is an integrated set of nationally endorsed core generic Unit of Competences organized in to different qualification levels built one upon the other below or side wise to make full occupational profile.

This document details the mandatory format, sequencing, wording and layout for the Ethiopia Occupational Standard which comprised of Units of Competence.

A Unit of Competence describes a distinct work activity. It is documented in a standard format that comprises:

- Occupational title and NTQF level
- Unit title
- Unit code
- Unit descriptor
- Elements and Performance criteria
- Range and Variables
- Evidence guides

Together all the parts of a Unit of Competence guide the assessor/curriculum developer in determining the candidate training and assessment.

The ensuing sections of this EOS document comprise a description of the occupation with all the key components of a Unit of Competence:

- Chart with an overview of all Units of Competence with their Unit Codes and Titles
- Detail contents of each Unit of Competence
- Occupational map providing the TVET providers with information and important requirements to consider when designing training programs using this standard and show a career path.

tion and Drainage	
1	
AGR IRD1 02 0322 Identify Basic Machinery and Equipment	AGR IRD1 03 0322 Identify Irrigation Water Source and basic water harvesting techniques
AGR IRD1 05 0322 Carry out Nursery for Irrigation Work	AGR IRD1 06 0322 Observe and Report on Weather
AGR IRD1 08 0322 Perform Basic Measurements and Calculations	AGR IRD1 09 0322 Read and Prepare Technical Drawing
AGR IRD1 11 0322 Identify Irrigation Structure Works	AGR IRD1 12 0322 Perform manual Excavation
AGR IRD1 14 0322 Implement Agribusiness Marketing	AGR IRD1 15 0322 Apply Basics of Human Nutrition Practices
	AGR IRD1 02 0322         Identify Basic Machinery         and Equipment         AGR IRD1 05 0322         Carry out Nursery for         Irrigation Work         AGR IRD1 08 0322         Perform Basic         Measurements and         Calculations         AGR IRD1 11 0322         Identify Irrigation         Structure Works         AGR IRD1 14 0322         Implement Agribusiness

Page 3 of 109Ministry of Labor and SkillIrrigation and DrainageVersion 3Bage 3 of 109SkillEthiopian Occupational StandardMarch 2022
--

<b>TQF Level II</b> AGR IRD2 01 0322           Identify and Select           Irrigation Methods	AGR IRD2 02 0322 Perform Irrigated crops and Pasture Production	AGR IRD2 03 0322 Apply Basics of Estimating Crop Water Requirements
AGR IRD2 04 0322 Operate and maintain basic Surface Irrigation System	AGR IRD2 05 0322 Lay Micro Irrigation Systems	AGR IRD2 06 0322 Operate and Maintain Irrigation Pumps
AGR IRD2 07 0322 Prepare Technical Drawings and Specifications	AGR IRD2 08 0322 Construct Irrigation and Drainage Structures	AGR IRD2 09 0322 Apply Basic Techniques of Water Harvesting Structures
AGR IRD2 10 0322 Apply Erosion and Sediment Control Activities	AGR IRD2 11 0322 Apply Agricultural Extension service for Rural development	AGR IRD2 12 0322 Prevent and Eliminate MUDA

Page 4 of 109Ministry of Labor and SkillIrrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational StandardVersion 3 March 2022
--

### **Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage**

## Occupational Code: AGR IRD1

### NTQF Level III

AGR IRD3 01 0322 Determine Crop Water Requirement	AGR IRD3 02 0322 Measure Water Flow In- pipes and Open Channels	AGR IRD3 03 0322 Schedule Irrigation Water Deliveries
AGR IRD3 04 0322 Measure and Apply Irrigation Water	AGR IRD3 05 0322 Operate and manage Surface Irrigation Systems	AGR IRD3 06 0322 Install and commission Pressurized Irrigation Svstems
AGR IRD3 07 0322 Operate and maintain Pressurized Irrigation Svstems	AGR IRD3 08 0322 Operate and Process Fertigation Equipment	AGR IRD3 09 0322 Troubleshoot Irrigation and Drainage Systems
AGR IRD3 10 0322 Carry out Irrigation Drainage Systems Development	AGR IRD3 11 0322 Measure Irrigation and Drainage System Performance	AGR IRD3 12 0322 Carry out Surveying and Leveling
AGR IRD3 13 0322 Apply computer Aided Drafting tool (CAD)	AGR IRD3 14 0322 Estimate Cost of Irrigation Work	AGR IRD3 15 0322 Design and Construct Water Harvesting Structures
AGR IRD3 16 0322 Apply Watershed Management Principles	AGR IRD3 17 0322 Apply Digital Technology in Agriculture	

Page 5 of 109Ministry of Labor and SkillIrrigation and DrainageVersion 3Ethiopian Occupational StandardMarch 2022
--

## **Occupational Standard: Small Scale Irrigation Development Level IV**

### Occupational Code: AGR SSI IV

#### NTQF IV

AGR IRD4 01 0322 Assess and design alternative Potential Water sources for irrigation	AGR IRD4 02 0322 Plan and Organize Irrigation and Drainage Works	AGR IRD4 03 0322 Supervise Irrigation and Drainage Works
AGR IRD4 04 0322 Audit Irrigation System	AGR IRD4 05 0322 Manage & Improve Irrigation Practices & Develop Value	AGR IRD4 06 0322 Implement on Site Irrigation Installation Work
AGR IRD4 07 0322 Manage Salinity of Irrigated Land	AGR IRD4 08 0322 Apply Geographic Information System tools	AGR IRD4 09 0322 Prepare Bill of Quantity and Specification of Irrigation Project
AGR IRD4 10 0322 Coordinate Work Site Activities	AGR IRD4 11 0322 Manage Construction of Irrigation Schemes	AGR IRD4 12 0322 Rehabilitate Irrigation and Drainage Infrastructures
AGR IRD4 13 0322 Monitor and Control Irrigation Drainage Systems	AGR IRD4 14 0322 Monitor Hydrometric Stream Discharge Gauging	AGR IRD4 15 0322 Monitor Environmental Policies implementation
AGR IRD4 16 0322 Develop value chain analysis		

Skill Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022	Page 6 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	---------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

# Level I

Page 7 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I	
Unit of competence	Perform Basic Irrigation and Drainage Works
Unit Code	AGR IRD1 01 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to prepare materials, tools and equipment, undertake basic irrigation and drainage work, handle materials and equipment, clean up on completion of irrigation and drainage activities.

Elements		Performance Criteria
1. Prepare ma tools and e for irrigatio drainage w	quipment	<ul> <li>1.1. The required <i>materials</i>, <i>tools and equipment</i> are identified according to lists provided and/or supervisor's <i>instructions</i>.</li> <li>1.2. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment with insufficient or faulty items reported to the supervisor.</li> <li>1.3. Techniques are used when loading and unloading materials demonstrate correct manual handling and minimize damage to the load and the vehicle.</li> <li>1.4. Suitable <i>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)</i> is selected and checked prior to use.</li> <li>1.5. Irrigation and drainage support is provided according to <i>Occupational Health and Safety hazards (OHS) requirements, gender policy</i> and according to <i>workplace information</i>.</li> </ul>
		1.6. OHS hazards are identified and reported to the supervisor.
2. Undertake and drainag directed	U	<ul> <li>2.1. Instructions and directions provided by supervisor are followed, and clarification sought when necessary.</li> <li>2.2. Irrigation and drainage work is undertaken in a safe and environmentally appropriate manner according to the organization guidelines.</li> <li>2.3. Interactions with other staff and customers are carried out in a positive and professional manner.</li> <li>2.4. The role of gender in interaction with staff and customer is understood.</li> <li>2.5. Organization policy and procedures along with gender policy and guideline in relation to workplace practices, handling and disposal of materials is observed.</li> <li>2.6. Problems or difficulties in completing work to required standards or timelines are reported to supervisor.</li> </ul>
3. Handle materials and equipment 3.1. <i>Waste mate</i> drainage wo		3.1. <i>Waste material</i> and debris produced during irrigation and drainage work is stored in a designated area according to
		<ul><li>supervisor's instructions.</li><li>3.2. Materials, equipment and machinery are handled and transported according to supervisor's instructions and</li></ul>
Page 8 of 10	09 Ministry Skill	of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022

	organization guidelines. 3.3 A clean and safe work site is maintained while undertaking irrigation activities.
<ol> <li>Clean up on completion of irrigation and drainage activities</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>4.1. Materials are returned to store or disposed of according to supervisor's instructions.</li> <li>4.2. Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored according to manufacturer's specifications and supervisor's instructions.</li> <li>4.3. Site is <i>made good</i> according to supervisor's instructions and good environmental practices.</li> <li>4.4. Work outcomes are reported to the supervisor.</li> </ul>

Variable	Range	
Materials, Tools and	May include but not limited to:	
equipment	• Leveling equipment, wheelbarrow, string lines, tape	
	measures, marking gauges, spades, shovels, crow bars,	
	rakes, brooms, sanding blocks and hacksaws.	
Instructions	May include but not limited to:	
	• Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)	
	Organization policy and procedures	
	• Specifications	
	• Work notes	
	Gender policy and guidelines	
	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs)	
	Manufacturer's instructions	
	• Verbal directions from manager or supervisor.	
Personal protective	May include but not limited to:	
equipment	• Steel capped boots/shoes, overalls, gloves, sun hat, sunscreen	
	lotion, safety goggles, face mask and ear protectors.	
OHS Hazards	May include but not limited to:	
	• solar radiation, dust, noise, air- and soil-borne micro-	
	organisms, chemicals and hazardous substances, sharp hand	
	tools and equipment, manual handling, holes, and slippery	
	and uneven surfaces.	
Gender policy	May include but not limited to:	
	• It is the main approach of the federation how to address,	
	design, implement, monitor and evaluate gender issue in an	
	enterprise or organization.	
Workplace information	May include but not limited to:	
	Procedures for disposing of waste materials	
	• aware about gender	

Page 9 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	• work instructions or verbal instructions from the supervisor.		
Waste materials	May include but not limited to:		
	• Plant debris, litter and broken components, mulches, plastic,		
	metal, and paper-based materials. These may be recycled, re-		
	used, returned to the manufacturer, or disposed of according		
	to organization work procedures.		
made good	May include but not limited to:		
	• Paths are swept and cleaned, work area is left in a good state, disturbed areas are repaired, all materials, debris, tools and equipment are removed from site, and other signs of disturbance or damage are corrected.		

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competence	apply basic construction techniques
	demonstrate safe work practices
	• perform basic repair and maintenance of irrigation and drainage
	components and systems
	• collect, analyze and organize information
The required knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:
and attitude	• safe work practices
	• basic gender concepts
	• preparing for irrigation work and cleaning up on completion
	basic construction techniques
	• irrigation tools and equipment
	• maintenance practices for planted areas
	• basic repair and maintenance of irrigation components and
	systems
	• work values and Ethics
	• accountable to work
	• loyalty and honest to the work he/she being doing
	<ul> <li>Respect and follow rules and regulations of the organization</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Commitment/ Dedication</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Free from gender biasness</li> </ul>

Page 10 of 109 Ministry of Labor a Skill	nd Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	---	-------------------------

The required skills	Skills include the ability to:	
	• identify and prepare materials, tools and equipment for irrigation	
	and drainage work	
	• undertake irrigation and drainage work as directed	
	• handle materials and equipment	
	• clean up on completion of work	
	• collect, analyze and organize information	
	• plan and organize activities in order to complete tasks efficiently	
	in a logical sequence and in a timely manner	
	• communicate and co-operate with other staff in completing	
	irrigation tasks	
	• use mathematical ideas and techniques in counting, tallying and	
	estimation are required when handling materials, tools and	
	equipment	
	• use technology in the use of irrigation and drainage tools and	
	equipment	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on	
Methods of Assessment	workplace practices and OHS practices. Competence may be assessed through:	
	<ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 11 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I		
Unit Title	Identify Basic Machinery and Equipment	
Unit Code	AGR IRD 02 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to identify, prepare, check, clean and store basic machinery and equipment for irrigation and drainage.	

Elements	Performance Criteria		
1. Identify basic	1.1. Suitable <i>personal protective clothing and equipment</i> is selected,		
machinery and equipment	used, maintained and stored in accordance with OHS		
	requirements		
	1.2. Machinery and equipment are identified.		
	1.3. Machinery and equipment parts are identified.		
2. Prepare basic	2.1. Identified machinery and equipment are ready for use		
machinery	2.2. Unsafe or faulty machinery and equipment are identified and		
and equipment for use	segregated for repair or replacement in line with organization		
and equipment for use	requirements		
	2.3. <i>OHS hazards</i> in the workplace are identified and reported to the		
	supervisor		
3. Check, clean and store	3.1. Machinery and equipment use is detailed and recorded in		
basic machinery and	accordance with organization requirements		
equipment	3.2. Machinery and equipment are cleaned, secured and stored to		
	manufacturers specifications and supervisor's instructions		
	3.3. Malfunctions, faults, wear or damage to machinery and		
	equipment are identified and reported in line with organization		
	requirements		
	3.4. Workplace areas are cleaned and maintained in line with		
	Occupational Health and Safety and organization requirements		

Variable	Range
personal protective	May include but not limited to:
clothing and equipment	• boots
	hat/hard hat
	• overalls
	• gloves
	• protective eyewear
	hearing protection
	safety harness
	respirator or face mask
	• sun protection, e.g., sun hat, sunscreen

Page 12 of 109 Ministry of Labor an Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Machinery and active	ent May include but not limited to:
Machinery and equipm	
	Machinery such as
	> air compressors
	> generators
	Farm machinery
	• Equipment such as
	> wheelbarrows
	> spades
	shovels and forks
	water measuring device
	Other material like
	Pipes, sprinkler head, tripod/riser height, dripper, siphon,
	flexible gated pipe, triple pump, rope and washer pump,
	solar pump, wind mill pump, dynamo or electric pump,
	bucket, tensiometer, infiltrometer, etc.
Organization requireme	
	• Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)
	• industry standards
	<ul> <li>production schedules</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>work notes</li> </ul>
	• product labels
	manufacturers specifications
	• operator's manuals
	• Organization policies and procedures (including waste
	disposal, recycling and re-use guidelines)
	Occupational Health and Safety procedures
	<ul> <li>supervisors oral or written instructions</li> </ul>
	work and routine maintenance plans
Occupational Health ar	d May include but not limited to:
Safety hazards	• exposure to loud noise and fumes, solar radiation, dust
	• ergonomic hazards associated with posture and vibration
	• hazardous substances (fuels, oils, fertilizer), oil and grease
	spills
	• the presence of bystanders, livestock and wildlife
	• uneven and varying terrain gradients, potholes, ditches,
	gullies, embankments, obstacles
	• rocks
	• logs
	• fences
	• debris
	<ul> <li>buildings</li> </ul>
Page 13 of 109 Skil	istry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022
L	

• extreme weather conditions, electricity, overhead hazard
such as:
<ul><li>power lines mechanical malfunctions</li></ul>
<ul><li>exposed moving parts</li></ul>
<ul><li>other machinery including hydraulics</li></ul>

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competence	Identify basic machinery and equipment
	Make ready designated work
	• Identify basic parts of machinery and equipment
	• recognize and report equipment faults and workplace hazards
	• interpret and follow instructions
	• clean, secure and store equipment after use
	• demonstrate a safe workplace and environmentally responsible practices
The required Knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:
and Attitude	• Hazards associated with the operation of basic machinery and equipment
	• Identifying principles and methods for basic machinery and equipment
	• Procedures for cleaning, securing and storing basic machinery and equipment
	• Risks associated with the identification of machinery and equipment in different weather and difficult terrain conditions
	<ul> <li>Relevant regulations and Codes of Practice with regard to workplace Occupational Health and Safety requirements, and the use and control of hazardous substances</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Organizational policies with regard to machinery and equipment use, recording and reporting routines</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>work values and Ethics</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>accountable to work</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>loyalty and honest to the work he/she being doing</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Respect and follow rules and regulations of the organization</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Commitment/ Dedication</li> </ul>
The required skills	Demonstrates skills to:
	• use Personal protective clothing and equipment and when and
	how it should be used, maintained and stored
	• Communicate ideas and information with regard to basic
	machinery and equipment identification, safety procedures
	and their application

Page 14 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	I Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

Resources Implication	<ul> <li>Collect, analyze and organize information regard to the identification of machinery and equipment, identified faults, and Occupational Health and Safety concerns may be reported for repair and organized by records</li> <li>Working with others and in teams in methods and procedures to complete maintenance and job functions to achieve work plan requirements</li> <li>Using basic mathematical ideas and techniques in the calculation and measurement of volumes, weights and consumption, particularly in relation to pre-operational checks</li> <li>Use technology to communicate, measure and record information with regard to machinery and equipment maintenance, usage and performance</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> </ul>	
Methods of Assessment	on workplace practices and OHS practices.         Competence may be assessed through:	
Methods of Assessment	<ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> </ul>	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.	

Page 15 of 109 Minist	of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I	
Unit Title	Identify Irrigation Water Source and basic water harvesting
	techniques
Unit Code	AGR IRD1 03 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required for the
	process of identification of potential irrigation water source and
	identify basic water harvesting techniques under direct supervision.
	It requires the ability to identify potential irrigation water sources,
	water harvesting techniques and the ability of catchment area
	identification.

Ele	Element		Performance criteria
1.	Identify	potential	1.1 Potential areas are identified using standard technique
	Irrigation	Water	1.2 Water contributors are identified using standard technique
	sources		1.3 Potential water ways are identified
			1.4 Soil moisture status & level of ground water are checked using standard technique
			1.5 Appropriate practices to identify ground water area and recharge underground water table are checked.
			1.6 Appropriate type and species of trees for afforestation purpose of
			degraded land are identified to improve soil intake
			characteristics.
2.	Identify	water	2.1.Proper site for water harvesting is identified using standard
	harvesting t	echniques	technique
			2.2.Different water harvesting techniques are identified.
			2.3.Appropriate water harvesting technique is chosen/identified
			based on applicability & adaptability
			2.4.Appropriate shade & lining materials are selected to reduce
			evaporation & seepage loss respectively
3.	Identify	catchment	3.1. Catchment area is identified and characterized for <i>climatic</i>
	areas		variables
			3.2. potential irrigation water source for implementation to project
			stage are identified as directed by community need assessment
			3.3. OHS hazards in the working area are identified

Variable	Range
Water harvesting	May include but not limited to:
techniques	• Pits, trenches, Dug wells, recharged wells
climatic variables	May include but not limited to:
	• Temperature
	• Precipitation

Page 16 of 109 Ministry of Skill	Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

OHS hazards	May include but not limited to:	
	• Dust, noise, air and soil-borne micro-organisms, snake,	
	spider and Insect bites, sharp hand tools and equipment,	
	holes, and slippery and uneven surfaces, moving machinery	
	and vehicles, solar radiation and dust.	

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
competence	• identify river, spring , spate, shallow well and micro dam water
	source
	• Identify proper site for water harvesting
	• Choose appropriate water harvesting technique based on
	applicability & adaptability
	• Identify type of construction materials and equipment
	considering criteria: such as availability, cost and applicability
	• Select appropriate shade& lining materials to reduce evaporation
	& seepage loss respectively
The required Knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:
and Attitude	• Surface and ground water hydrology,
	• Water harvesting principles,
	• Identified proper site for water harvesting
	• Catchment area identification,
	• Environmental issues, guidelines and legislation
	• work values and Ethics
	• accountable to work
	• loyalty and honest to the work he/she being doing
	• Respect and follow rules and regulations the organization
	Commitment/ Dedication
The required skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	• Identify proper site for water harvesting
	Identify catchments areas
	Identify water harvesting techniques
	Identify potential Irrigation surface Water sources
	Interpret environmental issues, guidelines and legislation
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including
	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace
Methods of Assessment	practices and OHS practices. Competence may be assessed through:
Memous of Assessment	<ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work
	place setting.
L	

Page 17 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II		
Unit of competence	Identify and Determine Basic Properties of Soil	
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD1 04 0322</u>	
Unit Descriptor	or This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to colle soil samples and perform basic tests.	

Element of competence	Performance Criteria		
1 Collect soil samples for	1.1 <i>Tools and materials</i> for collecting soil samples are prepared.		
testing	1.2 Area from which soil samples are to be collected is identified from workplace records or supervisors' instructions.		
	1.3Soil sample is located using site plans ( <i>Services</i> ) and in consultation with the supervisor.		
	1.4 <b>OHS hazards</b> are identified, risks assessed and controls implemented and reported to the supervisor.		
	1.5 Suitable safety equipment and personal protective equipment		
	( <b>PPE</b> ) are selected, used, and maintained.		
	1.6 Samples are taken from the designated area according to		
	recognized sampling techniques and are prepared for on site or off		
	site analysis		
	1.7 Samples are labeled and recorded.		
2. Perform basic soil tests	2.1 Soil profile is determined, where appropriate.		
	2.2 Soils are tested or inspected for physical properties.		
	2.3 Soils are tested for chemical properties.		
	2.4 Results are recorded.		

Variable	Range		
Tools and materials	May include but not limited to:		
	• Spades, augers, core sampler soil sample storing and recording		
	materials, field test kits, and interpreting charts.		
Services	May include but not limited to:		
	• water supply, electricity, telecommunications, irrigation, storm		
	water and drainage		
OHS hazards	May include but not limited to:		
	• disturbance or interruption of services, solar radiation, dust,		
	noise, soil- and water-borne micro-organisms, chemicals and		
	hazardous substances, sharp hand tools and equipment, manual		
	handling, moving machinery and machinery parts, falling		
	objects, and uneven surfaces.		
PPE	May include but not limited to:		
	• Hat, boots, overalls, gloves, goggles, respirator, or face mask,		

Page 18 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	face guard, hearing protection, sunscreen lotion and hard hat.		
sampling techniques	May include but not limited to:		
	• Collecting, preparing, packaging and labeling soil samples for		
	off-site testing and/or on-site testing and analysis.		
Soil testing	May include but not limited to:		
	• depth, color, texture, structure, compaction, air-filled porosity, pH, salinity and nutrients.		

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and Knowledge to :		
Competence	• Describe sample and sampling techniques		
	• collect and test soil samples		
	• Identify and describe recording techniques have been successfully		
	and appropriately carried out.		
The required Knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:		
	<ul> <li>soil sampling techniques</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>soil physical properties</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>soil chemical properties</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>soil plant relationships</li> </ul>		
	• basic soil field tests		
	• Techniques to ameliorate soil properties.		
The required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	• collect soil samples		
	• perform basic soil tests		
	• Record and store information.		
	• Communicate ideas and information through reporting results or		
	soil tests to supervisor or others orally or in writing.		
	• Collect and organize soil information through recording and filing results.		
	• Plan and organize activities according to workplace procedures		
	work in team with other to achieve an outcome.		
	• Apply problem-solving skills through identifying and resolving		
	problems with the sampling process.		
	• Use of technology through the use of standard soil testing equipment.		
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
including work areas, materials and equipment, and to informati			
	workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
Page 19 of 109 Ministry of Skill	Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022		

	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 20 of 109 Ministry of Labor an Skill	d Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I		
Unit Title	Carry out Nursery for Irrigation Work	
Unit Code	AGR IRD1 05 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the required knowledge, skills and attitude prepare materials, tools and equipment for irrigated nursery wor	
	undertake nursery work activities, store and stockpile materials, and clean up on completion of work.	

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare materials, tools	1.1. The required materials, tools and equipment are identified
and equipment for	according to lists provided and/or supervisor's instructions.
nursery work	1.2. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment,
	with insufficient or faulty items reported to the supervisor.
	1.3. Techniques are used when loading and unloading materials to
	demonstrate correct manual handling, and minimize damage to
	the load and the vehicle.
	1.4. Suitable <i>personal protective equipment (PPE)</i> is selected and
	checked prior to use.
	1.5. Nursery support for irrigation work is provided according to
	OHS requirements and workplace information.
	1.6. <i>OHS hazards</i> are identified and reported to the supervisor.
2. Undertake nursery	2.1. Instructions and directions provided by supervisor are
work	followed, and clarification sought when necessary.
	2.2. Nursery for irrigation work is undertaken in a safe and
	environmentally appropriate manner according to nursery
	guidelines.
	2.3. Interactions with other staff and customers are carried out in a
	positive and professional manner.
	2.4. Nursery guideline, procedures are followed and OHS
	requirements in relation to workplace <i>hygiene practices</i> ,
	handling and disposal of materials are implemented based on
	environmental waste disposal considerations.
	2.5. Problems or difficulties in completing work to required standards or timelines are reported to supervisor.
3. Store and stockpile	3.1.Plant debris and waste material produced during nursery
3. Store and stockpile materials	activities are stored according to supervisor's instructions.
materials	3.2.Plant debris and waste materials are prepared and processed in
	an appropriate and safe manner according to supervisor's
	instructions.
	3.3.Surplus materials are stockpiled for removal according to
	supervisor's instructions.
	3.4. A clean and safe work site is maintained while completing
	J.T. IN Clean and safe work site is manualice while completing

Page 21 of 109 Mir	linistry of Labor and kill	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Ski		Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	nursery activities.
4. Clean up on completion of nursery work	<ul> <li>4.1. Plants and materials are stored according to supervisor's instructions and OHS requirements.</li> <li>4.2. Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored according to manufacturers' specifications and supervisor's instructions.</li> <li>4.3. Work outcomes are reported to the supervisor.</li> </ul>

Variable	Range
Tools and equipment	May include but not limited to:
	• manual or electronic ticketing/labeling equipment, wheelbarrows, trolleys, motorized trolleys, different scissors, cleaning equipment, secateur, knives, media trays, water spray container, dibblers, and rubbish bins, chemical sprayer's
Instructions	May include but not limited to:
	• Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), Organization policy and procedures in regard to product merchandising and displays, specifications, work notes, Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs), manufacturer's instructions, product labels, or verbal directions from manager, supervisor, or senior operator
Personal	May include but not limited to:
Protective Equipment (PPE)	• steel capped boots/shoes, overalls, gloves, sun hat, sunscreen lotion, safety goggles, face mask and ear protectors
Workplace information	May include but not limited to:
	• procedures for disposing of waste materials, work instructions or verbal instructions from the supervisor, OHS legislative requirements and relevant Codes of Practice
OHS hazards	May include but not limited to:
	• slippery or uneven surfaces, moving machinery and vehicles, solar radiation, and potential dangers from handling potting media, fertilizers, fungicide and pesticides chemical, watering systems, and spider and insect bites.
Hygiene practices	May include but not limited to:
	• disinfestations and storage of planting media, disinfestations of contaminated plants and materials, hand washing, footbaths, sanitizing/sterilizing tools, equipment and benching, access restrictions, and handling practices which minimize cross contamination.

Page 22 of 109 Ministry of Labor ar	d Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Environmental	waste	May include but not limited to:	
disposal consideration	s	• prompt removal and/or disinfestations of organic waste, use of mixing site, neutralizing pits for disposal of chemicals and cleaning products, recycling seed trays, poly trays, bags, and recycling waste water or disposing using approved discharge system	

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:			
Competence	<ul> <li>Identify water source, site selection for nursery, clearing, leveling, preparing lay out.</li> <li>provide nursery plant care including watering, weeding, removing dead materials, staking, trimming, and potting of plants</li> <li>support propagation activities including aIRDsting with preparing planting media, collecting propagating materials, and blocking up plants in correct patterns and spacing</li> </ul>			
The required Knowledge and Attitudes	<ul> <li>Demonstrates knowledge of:</li> <li>Environmentally safe nursery work practices</li> <li>nursery guidelines.</li> <li>nursery hygiene and quality control</li> <li>nursery plant maintenance activities</li> <li>basic stock control procedures</li> <li>propagation techniques</li> <li>OHS legislative requirements and codes of practice</li> </ul>			
The required skills	<ul> <li>Demonstrates skills to:</li> <li>prepare materials, tools and equipment for nursery work</li> <li>demonstrate correct manual handling</li> <li>handle and dispose materials</li> <li>store plant debris and waste material produced during nursery activities</li> <li>undertake nursery work as directed</li> <li>store and stockpile materials</li> <li>clean up on completion of nursery work</li> </ul>			
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.			

Page 23 of 109 Ministry of La Skill	and Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-------------------------------------	--	-------------------------

Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview / Written Test	
	Observation / Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting	

Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I		
Unit of competence	Observe and report on weather	
Unit Code	AGR IRD1 06 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required t	
	gather and check weather and climate information, carry out	
	preventative action and monitor weather and climate conditions	
	with limited supervision, according to organization guidelines.	

Element of competence	Performance Criteria
1. Gather and Check	1.1 Weather and climate information is gathered and checked
weather and climate	to determine likely conditions related to irrigation and
information.	drainage works.
	1.2 Changed weather and climate situations are <i>familiarized</i>
	from different <i>sources</i>
	1.3 Likely impact of changes and warnings in weather and
	climate are anticipated in respect to irrigation and drainage
	tasks.
	1.4 Report is made to supervisor of anticipated impact of
	weather and climate.
2. Carry out preventative	2.1 Information and advice is promptly disseminated to <i>relevant</i>
action.	personnel.
	2.2 <i>Preventative actions</i> are determined according to the known
	effects on work tasks.
	2.3 Preventive actions to minimize loss and damage are
	implemented.
	2.4 Irrigated crop management program or over all irrigation
	schedule of work tasks are adjusted and revised according to
	weather and climatic changes.
3. Monitor weather and	3.1 Regular updates are accessed to familiarized ongoing
climate.	suitability of current programs.
	3.2 Irrigated crop and pasture management practices are
	reviewed to ensure suitability within meteorological
	conditions.
	3.3. Relevant information is documented and recorded according
	to organizational requirements.

Variable	Range statement
Weather and climate May include but not limited to:	
information	• Reports
	• Warnings

Page 25 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	• dat	a collected properly from weather statio	on and
	• gla	zier alerts.	
Familiarized sources	May inclue	de but not limited to:	
	• Ra		
	• T.V	Ι.	
	• Inte	ernet	
	• Em	ail	
	• Fax	ζ	
	• Tel	ephone	
		wspapers	
		rd of mouth	
	• we	ather station on property and	
		erpretive tools.	
Warnings		de but not limited to:	
C	• Fir		
	• Flo	ood	
	• Wi	nd	
	• Rat	in	
	• Ha	il	
	• Sto	orm	
		it waves	
	• sno	0W	
	• dus	st	
	• fro	st	
	• gal	e	
	-	zier alerts, and	
	e	id changes in temperature or weather co	onditions.
Relevant personnel	1	de but not limited to:	
	• Oth	ner staff and colleagues	
	• Co	mmunity members	
	• ow	ners and managers, and	
		ghbors.	
Preventative actions		de but not limited to:	
	• Pro	ovision of shelter	
	• cov	vering and moving fodder	
		fighting equipment	
		siliary power	
		pplies	
	_	ving stock	
		uring equipment and buildings	
		paring fire breaks and assured water sup	oply
Page 26 of 109 Ministry of Skill	abor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	rescheduling
	Work tasks
	• operating sprinklers in order to cool animals in extreme
	heat.
loss and damage	May include but not limited to:
	• staff
	• Livestock
	Crops and fodder
	• Produce
	• buildings sheds
	• Irrigation structures, and
	• Other physical resources.

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:			
Competence	• describe relevant legislative health and OHS requirements,			
	• Describe effects of weather condition on irrigation.			
	• monitor physical signs in the context of available information			
	• relate forecasts to impact on current operations and activities			
The required knowledge and	Demonstrates knowledge of:			
attitude	• effects of weather condition on irrigation			
	• relevant legislative health and OHS requirements, especially as			
	they relate to weather and climate monitoring and preparations			
	for hazardous weather			
	• weather and climate conditions and its impact upon farming			
	and crop and pasture production activities			
	• working knowledge of climate and weather			
	• Effects of prolonged dry periods on irrigation.			
	• Record data from weather and climate stations.			
The required skills	Demonstrate Skills the ability to:			
	Communicate information.			
	• monitor physical signs in the context of available information			
	• Use technology to access a range of information resources and			
	record information.			
	• plan and organize activities and resources to minimize impact of			
	adverse weather and climate			
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including			
	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.			

Page 27 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work		
	place setting.		

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I				
Unit Title	Identify and handle Basic Irrigation Design and Surveying Tools			
Unit Code	AGR IRD1 07 0322			
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to identify, prepare, care and handling of irrigation design and surveying tools, instruments and equipment according to supervisor and organization guidelines.			

El	ements	Performance Criteria	
1.	Identify irrigation design and surveying tools	<ul> <li>1.1.Elementary surveying <i>equipment and tools</i> are identified</li> <li>1.2.The principal irrigation design and surveying instruments, accessories and their primary use are identified.</li> <li>1.3.Electronic and Self-Leveling Surveying Equipment are identified and installed</li> </ul>	
2.	Prepare materials, tools and equipment for irrigation design and surveying work	2.1.The required materials, tools and equipment are prepared according to lists provided and/or supervisor's <i>instructions</i> .	
3.	Care and Handling of Surveying Instruments	<ul> <li>3.1. Tapes and Chains are <i>Maintained</i></li> <li>3.2. Surveying Instruments and Accessories are properly transported</li> <li>3.3. Mounting Instruments on Tripod is performed</li> <li>3.4. Cleaning and Storing Equipment is being conducted</li> <li>3.5. Checking and Adjusting Instruments is done prior to work</li> </ul>	

Variable	Range
Tools and equipment	May include but not limited to:
1001s and equipment	• Tapes
	• Levels
	• Clinometers
	Engineer's Transit
	Electronic Surveying Systems
	• The electronic theodolite

Page 29 of 109 Ministry of Skill	abor and Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------------------------	---	-------------------------

	Electronic Distance-Measuring Equipment			
	<ul> <li>Field Books and Special Forms</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>GPS</li> </ul>			
	<ul> <li>different software</li> </ul>			
	Topo Map     May include but not limited to:			
Instructions	May include but not limited to:			
	<ul> <li>Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs),</li> <li>company policy and procedures in record to product</li> </ul>			
	• company policy and procedures in regard to product			
	merchandising and displays			
	• specifications			
	• work notes			
	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs)			
	manufacturer's instructions			
	• product labels or verbal directions from manager and			
	supervisor or senior operator			
Personal protective	May include but not limited to:			
equipment	<ul> <li>steel capped boots/shoes</li> </ul>			
	• overalls			
	• gloves			
	• sun hat			
	sunscreen lotion			
	• safety goggles			
	• face mask and			
	• ear protectors			
Workplace information	May include but not limited to:			
workprace information	<ul> <li>procedures for disposing of waste materials</li> </ul>			
	• work instructions or verbal instructions from the supervisor			
	• OHS legislative requirements and relevant Codes of Practice			
OHS hazard	May include but not limited to:			
OHS hazaru	• heavy materials and equipment			
	• slippery or uneven surfaces			
	<ul> <li>moving machinery and vehicles</li> </ul>			
	• solar radiation, and potential dangers from handling potting			
	media			
	• watering systems, and			
	• spider and insect bites.			

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects	s of	Must demo	nstrate skills and knowledge to:	
Competence		• carry ou tools	at identification of basic irrigation design	and surveying
Page 30 of 109	Ministry Skill	of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	• prepare the identified design and surveying equipment and tools	
	made ready for use	
	Handle design and surveying equipment and tools	
The Required Knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:	
and Attitudes	• safe work practices	
	• Surveying tools and equipment identification	
	• Simple activities of surveying and design equipment for	
	irrigation	
	basic stock control procedures	
	• OHS legislative requirements and codes of practice	
The required skills	Include Skills the ability to:	
	• prepare materials, tools and equipment for basic irrigation	
	design and survey work	
	• undertake irrigation design and survey tools and equipment	
	identification	
	• clean up on completion of basic surveying and design work for	
	irrigation tools and equipment	
	• store and stockpile materials	
<b>Resources Implication</b>	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on	
	workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	• Interview / Written Test	
	Observation / Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting	

Page 31 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I		
Unit Title	Perform Basic Measurement and Calculations	
Unit Code	AGR IRD 08 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills, and attitudes required to perform simple measurement and calculation techniques, prepare materials, tools and equipment for measurements, and working with handheld GPS	

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Identify and	1.1. Suitable Personal Protective Equipment (PPE) is selected and
Prepare materials,	checked prior to use.
tools and	1.2. The required materials, tools and equipment are identified
equipment for	according to their relevance to measurements
measurements	1.3. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment,
	with failure to operate correctly and accurately.
	1.4. Techniques are used when performing installation, reading and
	taking measurement
	1.5. <i>OHS hazards</i> are identified and reported to the supervisor.
2. Perform simple	2.1. Checks are conducted on all materials, tools and equipment,
measurement	with failure to operate correctly and accurately.
techniques	2.2. Techniques are used when performing installation, reading and
	taking simple measurement
	2.3. The required calculation on distance, area, volume and
	discharges are performed.
	2.4. Measurement errors are corrected and minimized to the
	acceptance level according to <i>instructions</i>
3. Working with	3.1. Checks and setting of GPS are conducted to operate and locate
handheld GPS	the point correctly and accurately.
	<b>3.2.</b> Track line and track point are taken by using GPS's
	<b>3.3.</b> Saving the reading and measurement data are performed.
	3.4. Loading data to the computer which has GIS software

Variable	Range
Instructions	May include but not limited to:
	• Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)
	• Specifications
	• work notes
	Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs)

Page 32 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	• manufacturer's instructions, or verbal directions from
	manager
	• supervisor, or senior field operators.
Tools and	May include but not limited to:
equipment	Measuring tape
	• Theodolite
	• Clinometer
	Compass
	• ranging pole
	• string
	• pegs/pins
	• water level
	• GPS
Personal protective	May include but not limited to:
clothing and equipment	Steel-capped boots/shoes
	• Overalls
	• Gloves
	• sun hat
	• sunscreen lotion
	• safety goggles
	• face mask and
	• ear protectors.
OHS Hazards	May include but not limited to:
	Heavy materials and equipment
	<ul> <li>slippery or uneven surfaces</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>moving machinery and vehicles</li> </ul>
	• snake
	• spider and insect bites
	• solar radiation and
	• dust.

Evidence	Guide		
Critical	Aspect	s of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competer	nce		• Prepare materials, tools and equipment for measurement work.
			• Undertake simple measurement work.
			• Handling materials and equipment appropriately after measurements.
			• Checking up on correct performance of measurement tools, equipment and materials.
	• collect, analyze and organize information using handheld GP with further clarification		
	0 - 1 4 0 0	Ministrv	of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3

F	Page 33 of 109	Ministry of Labor and	0 0	Version 3
	0	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	• plan and organize activities in a logical sequence and in a timely manner
	<ul> <li>Apply mathematical ideas and skills in counting, tallying and estimation when handling and measuring materials.</li> </ul>
The required knowledge	
and Attitudes	<ul> <li>Preparing materials, tools and equipment for Perform Basic Measurement and Calculation work</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Checking, setting and simple calibration work on measuring tools</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Performing of simple calculation</li> <li>Density and maintenance of againment during failure to correct</li> </ul>
	• Repair and maintenance of equipment during failure to correct reading, measurement and working with it.
	• Using mathematical ideas and skills in counting, tallying and estimation
	<ul> <li>Teamwork and following instructions.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Personal protective equipment.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Safe work practices</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Undertaking work as directed</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Handling materials and equipment</li> </ul>
The required skills	Include Skills the ability to:
	<ul> <li>Prepare materials, tools and equipment for Perform Basic Measurement and Calculation work.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Undertake measurement and mathematical calculation work as directed.</li> <li>store, handle and stockpile materials and equipment</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>communicate ideas and information about the job, tasks and problems</li> <li>collect, analyze and organize information with further clarification</li> <li>plan and organize activities with the supervisor and other team members</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Plan and organize activities in a logical sequence and in a timely manner.</li> </ul>
	• work with others and in teams
	• Apply and use of tools, equipment and communication systems.
Resources Implication	The following resources MUST be provided:
	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace
Mathe Jacob A	practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	<ul> <li>Interview / Written Test</li> <li>Observation / Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>
Context of Assessment	Observation / Demonstration with Oral Questioning     Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.
	soung.

Page 34 of 109	Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Fage 34 01 109	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Occupational Title: Irrigation and Drainage Level II		
Unit of Competency:	Read and Prepare Technical Drawing	
Unit Code	AGR IRD1 09 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers knowledge, skills and attitudes required to identify and select	
	drawing instruments, sketching and lettering, prepare geometry related to	
	technical drawing, and determine axonometric projection drawings.	

Elements	Performance criteria	
1. Identify and Select	1.1 Tables and straight edges are selected appropriately	
Drawing instruments	1.2 Drawing materials and measuring tools are made available to fulfill the	
	requirements	
2. Sketching and Lettering	2.1 Lines and angles are sketched using standard technique	
	2.2 Circular/elliptical objects are sketched using standard technique	
	2.3 Measuring devices are Graduated	
	2.4 Letters are sketched using standard technique	
3. Prepare Geometry of	3.1 Points and lines are roughly sketched	
technical drawing	3.2 Angles, quadrilaterals and polygons are sketched using standard technique	
	3.3 Circles and arcs are sketched using standard technique	
	3.4 Bisecting and dividing are sketched using standard technique	
	3.5 Perpendiculars and tangents are sketched using standard technique	
4. Overview of Multi view	4.1 Line types are identified appropriately	
drawing and Sectioning	4.2 Orientation of views are identified	
	4.3 sketched the Auxiliary views using standard technique	
	4.4 Multi view drawing are Dimensioned	
	4.5 Full sections are sketched using standard technique	
	4.6 Half sections sketched using standard technique	
	4.7 Revolved sections sketched using standard technique	
5. Determine Axonometric	5.1 Isometric projections are assessed and determined	
projection drawing	5.2 Di metric projection are assessed and determined	
	5.3 Trimetric projection are assessed and determined	

Range of variable	Range
Drawing Materials and	May include but not limited:
Measuring Tools	• Ruler, pencil, fixer, protractor, set square, drawing table, raiser, drawing paper

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:	
competence	• Identify and select drawing materials and measuring tools	

Page 35 of 109 Ministry of Labor an Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

	Overview multi-view and sectioning		
	Prepare Geometry technical drawing		
	Determine Axonometric projection drawing		
Required Knowledge	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
and Attitudes	• Use and preparing of geometry related to technical drawing and		
	actual production objects.		
	• Practice of orthographic projection drawing (multi-view) as related to		
	practical applications.		
	• Use of proper dimensioning and sectioning practices.		
	Practice of axonometric projection drawings as related to practical		
	applications.		
	Careers related to technical drawing.		
Required skill	Demonstrate skills to:		
	Select drawing instruments		
	• Sketch lines and angles		
	Sketch circular/elliptical objects		
	• Sketch bisecting, dividing, perpendicular and tangents		
	• Draw and section multi view		
	Determine axonometric projection drawing		
Resources Implication	The following resources MUST be provided:		
	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work		
	areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and		
	OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	• Interview / Written Test		
	Observation / Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		
	setting.		

Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I			
--	---	--	--
Unit Title	Identify Basic Soil Water Plant Relationships		
Unit Code	AGR IRD1 10 0322		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge skills and attitudes required to		
	investigate Soil's Physical characteristics, identify and determine		
	how soil characteristics affect plant growth and also identify		
	development and soil and water relationship.		

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Investigate Soil's Physical Characteristics	<ul> <li>1.1. <i>Soil types</i> are identified using <i>tools and equipment</i> according to OHS producer.</li> </ul>
	1.2. <i>Soil characteristics</i> are sorted based on their properties.
2. Identify and determine soil characteristics affecting plant growth and development	<ul> <li>2.1. <i>Soil condition</i> is identified according to OHS producer.</li> <li>2.2. <i>Effect of soil structure</i> on plants is determined according to OHS producer.</li> </ul>
3. Identify Soil and Water relationship	<ul> <li>3.1. <i>Soil Water Content</i> is identified as directed by supervisor.</li> <li>3.2. Soil Water Tension is identified based on characteristics.</li> <li>3.3. Use of Water by Plants is identified according to the work procedure.</li> </ul>
	3.4. <i>Soil and Water Quality</i> is identified according to work procedure.

	Variable		Range		
	Soil types		<ul> <li>May includes but not limited to:</li> <li>Clay soil</li> <li>Loamy soil</li> <li>Silt soil</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Sandy soil</li> </ul>					
	Tools and equipment		• F	lude but not limited to: Hand or mechanical augers Soil textural classification triangle.	
	Soil characteristics		2	ludes but not limited to: foil Composition	
	Page 37 of 109	Ministry of Skill	Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	<ul> <li>Soil Texture</li> <li>Soil Structure</li> <li>Soil Bulk Density</li> <li>Porosity</li> </ul>
Soil condition	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>Stability</li> <li>Availability of nutrients and water</li> <li>Effects of organic and inorganic fertilizer application</li> <li>pH</li> <li>Organic matter</li> </ul>
Effect of soil structure	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>Rooting depth</li> <li>Availability of plant nutrients</li> <li>Drainage</li> <li>Water logging</li> </ul>
Soil water content	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>Saturation</li> <li>Field capacity</li> <li>Wilting point</li> <li>Available and readily available water</li> <li>Oven dried</li> </ul>
Soil and water quality	May include but not limited to: Aeration Soluble salt

Evidence Guide				
Critical aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:			
Competence	Identify soil types and characteristics			
	• Identify and determine soil water plant relationship			
The required Knowledge	Demonstrate knowledge of:			
and Attitudes	• Soil types			
	Soil characteristics			
	• Soil condition is identified according to OHS producer.			
	• Effect of soil structure on plants			
	Soil Water Content			
	Soil Water Tension			
	• Use of Water by Plants			
	• Soil and Water Quality			

Page 38 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

The required Skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	Investigate soil's physical characteristics		
	• Identify and determine how soil characteristics affect plant		
	growth and development		
	Identify Soil and Water relationship		
Resources Implication	The following resources MUST be provided:		
	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including		
	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace		
	practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	• Interview / Written Test		
	Observation / Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work		
	place setting.		

Page 39 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I			
Unit Title	Identify Irrigation Structure Works         AGR IRD1 11 0322		
Unit Code			
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to identify and prepare material, irrigation structure work, maintain, clean up and store worksite and equipment on irrigation systems.		

Elements		Performance Criteria
1.	Identify and prepare material for irrigation structure work	<ol> <li>1.1 <i>Equipment and tools</i> are selected and checked to meet safety and work requirements of task and site.</li> <li>1.2 Tools and equipment selected to carry out tasks are consistent with the requirements of the job.</li> <li>1.3 Techniques are used when loading and unloading materials to demonstrate correct manual handling, and minimize damage to the load and the vehicle.</li> <li>1.4 Suitable <i>Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)</i> is selected and checked prior to use.</li> <li>1.5 Irrigation structure work is provided according to OHS requirements and <i>workplace information</i>.</li> </ol>
2.	Identify irrigation structures	<ul> <li>2.1 <i>Diversion structures</i> works are identified</li> <li>2.2 <i>Conveyance, distribution and management structures</i> are identified</li> <li>2.3 Field distribution systems are identified</li> </ul>
3.	Maintain, clean up and store worksite and equipment	<ul> <li>3.1 Equipment, tools and materials are checked, maintained and stored according to manufacturer guidelines and organizational procedures.</li> <li>3.2 Work site and environmental improvements or controls are restored to complete work according to plans and organizational requirements.</li> </ul>

Variable	Range
Tools and equipment	May include but not limited to:
roois and equipment	• Water mains, Services, Valves, Meters
	• Pipes (Ultraviolet Polyvinyl chloride (UPVC), HDPE,
	GRP, Cast iron, Flexible gated pipe with accessories)
	• Fittings (Jointing systems for pipe types, e.g. J-bolt,

Page 40 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	Bolted flanges, butterfly valve)
	• Others construction materials (cement, sand, aggregate,
	reinforcement bar, timber, eucalyptus poles, nails, black
	wire, bitumen, construction joints, water stops)
Personal Protective	May include but not limited to:
Equipment (PPE)	• Gloves, Hard hat, Safety shoe, Goggles, Ear muff, Mouth
	clamp
Workplace information	May include but not limited to:
-	<ul> <li>heavy materials and equipment</li> </ul>
	slippery or uneven surfaces
	<ul> <li>moving machinery and vehicles</li> </ul>
	• solar radiation
	• Potential dangers from handling potting media,
	watering systems, and spider and insect bites.
Diversion structures	May include but not limited to:
Diversion structures	• Weir and barrage
Conveyance, distribution	May include but not limited to:
and management	Water control gates
structures	• Stop logs
	Settling basin
	Trash rack
	• Drop structure
	Crossing culverts
	• Flumes
	Division boxes
	• Night storage
	Regulators
	• Aqueduct
	<ul><li>Field off takes</li></ul>
	• Siphons, pipes and spiles

Evidence Guide	
----------------	--

Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competence	• Identify material for irrigation structure work
	Identify irrigation structures
	• Clear the work site and equipment
The required Knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:
and Attitudes	• OHS procedures, personal work site safety procedures
	• Equipment operation, capacity and limitations
	• Effects of weather and conditions on operation of site
	• Environmental aspects of irrigation structure work
The required skills	Demonstrates skills to:
	Identification of material
	• Identify and respond to operational problems
	• Use safety and personal protective equipment
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competency may be assessed through:
	• Interview / Written test / oral questioning
	Observation / demonstration
Context of Assessment	Competency may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	workplace setting

	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II			
Unit Title	Perform manual excavation		
Unit Code	EIS IRD 12 0621		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to plan and		
	prepare for work, prepare work sites, perform small excavations by hand,		
	complete and isolate the excavation and clean up prior to work and restore		
	them on completion of work.		

Elements	Perfo	rmance Criteria
1. Plan and prepare	1.1.	Personal protective equipment are selected, fitted and used.
for work.	1.2.	Work site <i>equipment</i> , <i>tools and materials</i> are selected and checked as
		appropriate to meet task and safety specifications.
	1.3.	Site preparation requirements are determined from specifications,
		instructions and pre-work inspections.
	1.4.	Potential risks are identified and reported to public and environment.
	1.5.	A site check is performed according to <i>legislative and organisational</i>
		<i>requirements</i> to identify risks and prevent damage to other utilities.
2. Prepare work site	2.1.	Safety equipment and materials are positioned as required to prevent
		potential risks to public and environment.
	2.2.	Equipment and materials are stored and secured as necessary.
	2.3.	Work site tools, equipment, and materials are used according to
		regulatory and legislative requirements.
	2.4.	Manual or mechanical excavation equipment are used asper required
		specifications.
	2.5.	Appropriate drainage and diversion of site inflows from work site are
		used without <i>damage to environment</i> .
	2.6.	Compliance documentation relevant to the work activity is accessed,
		interpreted and applied
	2.7.	Signage requirements are identified, obtained and implemented from
		the project <i>traffic</i> management plan
	2.8.	Equipment, tools and materials are selected to carry out tasks
		consistent with the requirements of the job, checked for serviceability

Page 43 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
--	--	-------------------------	--

				and any faults rectified or reported
			2.9	<i>Environmental protection requirements</i> are identified from the project
			2.7.	environmental management plan, and confirmed and applied to the
				allotted task
			2 1	
3.	Perform	small	3.1.	The location and specifications of the intended excavation on the
	excavations	by		ground are confirmed before commencing work
	hand		3.2.	Service markers or taped areas are identified
			3.3.	Location of <i>underground services</i> is determined or confirmed to avoid
				damage or interference
			3.4.	Hand tools are used correctly to dig post holes, small pits and trenches
				safely and to the required dimensions
			3.5.	Trench collapse prevention procedures are undertaken, where
				excavation is in unstable ground
			3.6.	Barricades are placed around the excavation
4.	Complete	and	4.1.	Loose material out of excavation is cleaned using hand tools
	isolate	the	4.2.	Excavation is checked for confirmation with the specification or work
	excavation	and		instruction
	clean up		4.3.	Loose material is cleared away from the edge of excavation
			4.4.	Work area is cleared and materials are disposed of or recycled in
				accordance with project environmental management plan
			4.5.	Tools and equipment are cleaned, checked, maintained and stored
5.	Restore work	site.	5.1.	Equipment, tools and materials are used according to regulatory and
				legislative requirements.
			5.2.	Excavations are backfilled and compacted according to specifications.
			5.3.	Excess soil, debris and unwanted materials are removed from site.
			5.4.	Work site is restored to meet environmental and organisational
				requirements.
6.	Review,	record	6.1.	Equipment, tools and materials are checked, maintained and stored
	and	report		according to manufacturer guidelines and organisational procedures.
	activities.	r ore	6.2.	Workplace records are maintained as required.
			6.3.	Completed work is reported.

Var	iable	Range			
	Page 44 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	

Empirement ( 1	1	M · 1				
Equipment, tools	and	-	ide but not limited to:			
materials			and and power tools			
			fting and winching equipment			
			echanical excavation equipment			
			ommunication equipment			
			rsonal protective equipment			
Site preparation		-	ide, but not limited to:			
			erpreting plans			
		• Lo	cating public utilities			
		• Se	tting out			
		• Si	e Clearing			
		• Ba	ttering			
		• Sh	oring			
		• Sc	affolding			
		• Ex	cavating			
		• Di	recting traffic and the public			
Legislative	and	May inclu	de, but not limited to:			
organisational require	ments	• Re	elevant federal and state or territory legislation	ion and regulation	IS	
		• Co	odes of practice, associated standards and gu	uidance material		
		• Do	ocumented organisational policies, man	uals and induct	tion	
		pr	ograms			
		• Re	levant community planning and developm	ent agreements, s	such	
		as	land care agreements			
Safety equipment	and		ide, but not limited to:			
materials			sitioning signs			
			ecting barricades			
			ontrolling access			
Storing and s	securing	May inclu	ide, but not limited to:			
equipment		• St	acking and securing pipes safely			
		• Pla	acing equipment in locked storage during a	bsence from site		
Damage to environme	nt	May inclu	ide, but not limited to:			
		• Se	diment control devices			
		Erosion prevention				
		Diversion and collection structures				
compliance document	ation	May include, but not limited to:				
		• Legislative, organisational and site requirements and procedures				
		• Manufacturer's guidelines and specifications				
		• Employment and workplace relations legislation				
		Equal Em	ployment Opportunity and Disability Discr	imination legislat	ion	
Signage		May inclu	de, but not limited to:			
		• Es	cort vehicle			
	Ministry of Skill	f Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022		

	• Dry
Site	
Site	May include, but not limited to:
	<ul> <li>Planting of replanting vegetation</li> <li>Reinstating site</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Compacting</li><li>Planting or replanting vegetation</li></ul>
	<ul><li>Backfilling</li><li>Compacting</li></ul>
Restoring work site	May include, but not limited to:
Destering work site	Telephone and Sewerage
	Gas     Talaalaan d Gaaraan
	• Water
	• Power
Underground services	May include, but not limited to:
	Dust and clean-up management
	Vibration
	• Noise
	Water quality protection
	Waste management
requirements	Organisational/project environmental management plan
Environmental protection	May include, but not limited to:
	Jack hammers and Scrabbles
	• Tape measures
	• Levels
	• Pegs
	• String lines
	Hand augers
	• Shovels
	• Crow-bars
	• Picks
Tools and equipment	May include, but not limited to:
	Pedestrian areas
	Parking sites
	Buildings
	<ul> <li>Off-road un-trafficked areas</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Low traffic rural areas</li> </ul>
	Congested urban environments
Traffic	May include, but not limited to:
	<ul> <li>Traffic conditions signage</li> </ul>
	• Temporary signage for the benefit of motorists and pedestrians
	• Site safety signage

Page 46 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

• Wet
• Mud
• Dust
Varying day/night visibility

Evidence guide		
Critical aspects of	aspects of Must demonstrates knowledge and skills to:	
competence	Plan work site layout	
	Select appropriate work and safety equipment	
	• Store and secure materials and equipment safely	
	• Clear and prepare work site according to specifications	
	• Restore work site according to environmental and organisational	
	procedures	
	• Clean, maintain and store equipment	
	Complete relevant workplace documentation	
The required	Demonstrate knowledge of	
knowledge and	OHS procedures	
attitudes	• Site preparation requirements	
	• Personal work site safety	
	• Public and site safety	
	• Risk factors and potential hazards of site preparation and restoration	
	• Environmental aspects of site preparation and restoration	
	• Trenching, shoring and excavation management	
	• Excavation procedures and site restoration	
	• Relevant utilities and service bodies	
	Communication systems	
	• Landscape and ground structure of work area	
	• Equipment operation, capacity and limitations	
	• Effects of weather and conditions on construction site	
	• Types, uses, limitations and maintenance requirements of manual	
	excavation tools	
	Basic principles of soil technology for civil works	
	• Basic trench collapse prevention techniques including benching and	
Page 47 of 109 Min Skil	histry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Il Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022	

	battering	
	Site safety requirements	
	• Site isolation and traffic control responsibilities and authorities	
	Project quality requirements	
	Civil construction terminology	
The required skills	Must demonstrate skills/ability to:	
	• Set up a site	
	<ul> <li>Excavate backfill</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Compact and reinstate site</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Prepare site for planting and plant vegetation</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Interpret plans, instructions and standard operating procedures</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Use tools and equipment</li> </ul>	
	Use communication systems	
	Use safety equipment and personal protective equipment	
	Identify hazards	
	• Give and receive instructions	
	• Use literacy skills in regard to verbal and written communication in	
	the workplace	
	• Communicate with customers and other employees	
	• Apply legislative, organisation and site requirements and procedures	
	for carrying out manual excavation	
	• Select and use relevant tools and equipment safely	
	• Identify and report on hazards related to the worksite and work	
	activity	
	Communicate effectively to receive and clarify work instructions	
Resources	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including	
Implication	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace	
	practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of	Competency may be assessed through:	
Assessment	• Interview / Written test / oral questioning	
	Observation / demonstration	
Page 48 of 109 Min Skil	istry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Il Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022	

Context o	Competency may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work	kplace
Assessment	setting	

Page 49 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard : Irrigation and Drainage Level I		
Unit Title	Apply Agricultural Extension Service	
Unit Code	AGR IRD1 13 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to understand the concept and evolution of agricultural extension, apply extension methods and approaches, apply agricultural extension communication and facilitation for technology promotion, conduct training and record and document data.	

El	ement	Performance Criteria	
1.	Understand the Concept and evolution of	<ol> <li>The concept of Agricultural extension is understood to gain relevant knowledge.</li> <li>The evolution and progress of agricultural extension is expressed</li> </ol>	
	Agricultural Extension	<ul> <li>to understand the concept of Agricultural Extension.</li> <li>1.3 The <i>role of extension</i> in agricultural development is understood to deliver effective extension services.</li> <li>1.4 The <i>importance of Agricultural extension</i> is determined to have appropriate knowledge.</li> </ul>	
		<ol> <li>1.5 <i>Extension planning</i> is understood to determine extension activities</li> <li>2.1. <i>Extension methods</i> are understood to provide Extension services</li> </ol>	
2.	Apply Extension methods and Approaches	<ul> <li>based on organizational standard, extension systems, extension strategy and extension guide lines</li> <li>2.2. <i>Extension approaches</i> are understood for implementation of extension services</li> <li>2.3. The <i>importance of extension methods and approaches</i> are understood for Agricultural extension service delivery</li> <li>2.4. Appropriate extension methods and approaches are applied to transfer agricultural technologies, based on organizational standard, extension systems, extension strategy and extension guide lines,</li> </ul>	
3.	Apply Agricultural Extension Communication and Facilitation for technology promotion	<ul> <li>3.1. The concept, <i>principle</i> and <i>type of communication</i> is understood to have good extension communication knowledge &amp; skill</li> <li>3.2. <i>Communication barriers</i> are identified, understood and solved to undertake effective communication.</li> <li>3.3. <i>Elements of extension communication</i> are defined and used to create positive environment for communication.</li> <li>3.4. <i>Audio visual techniques</i> are understood to provide Agricultural Extension and communication delivery services.</li> <li>3.5. <i>Roles</i> and <i>characteristics of extension communicator</i> are</li> </ul>	

Page 50 of 109 Ministry	Labor and Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	recommended to improve the communicator's performance.
	3.6. The <i>basic concept of facilitation</i> is understood to improve
	facilitation skills.
	3.7. The <i>roles and responsibilities of a facilitator</i> are applied to progress facilitation skills.
	3.8. Conflict resolution skill is understood to enhance homogeneity.
	3.9. The skills of a facilitator are applied for communication &
	technology promotion.
4. Conduct Training	4.1. <i>Need assessment</i> is conducted to provide appropriate training.
4. Conduct Hammig	4.2. <i>Preparation</i> is carried-out to facilitate the training process.
	4.3. Implementation is conducted to capacitate trainees based on
	organizational training guide line.
	4.4. <i>Evaluation is carried-out</i> to understand the outcome.
5. Record and	5.1 <i>Data collecting formats</i> are developed.
Document Data	5.2 Appropriate data are collected and organized.
Document Data	5.3 Collected and organized data are documented and <i>reported</i> .

Variable	Range
Concept of	May include but not limited to:
Agricultural	Definition of agricultural extension
Extension	Purpose of agricultural extension
Evolution and	May include but not limited to:
progress of	<ul> <li>National Agricultural Extension systems</li> </ul>
agricultural extension	Related reading materials
	Professionals
	Electronic mail
	Briefing notes
	Journal articles
	Code of conduct
Role of extension	May include but not limited to:
	Situation analysis
	Awareness creation
	• Training
	Facilitation
	Demonstrations
	• Field day exchange visit
	• Establish farmers group
	• Link farmers with relevant stakeholders
	Monitoring and evaluation
	• Experience sharing
	<ul> <li>Assist and provide extension services for farmers</li> </ul>
	Organize farmer to farmer learning
	Promotion of Agricultural Technologies

Page 51 of 109 Ministry of Labor an Skill	d Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Importance of	May include but not limited to;
Agricultural	Identify problem
extension	<ul> <li>Find solution</li> </ul>
CATCHISTON	
	Bring behavioural change
	Transfer of technology
	Assist farmers to help themselves
Extension planning	Improve livelihood      Maximaluda but not limited to:
Extension planning	May include but not limited to:
	Conduct survey
	Identification of activities
	Data collection
	Development of formats
	develop the plan
Extension methods	May include but not limited to:
	• Individual
	• Group
	• Mass
Extension approaches	May include but not limited to:
	• Participatory
	• Pluralistic
	• Farmers field school
	<ul> <li>Pastoral field school</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Mobile extension</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Model village</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Cluster approaches</li> </ul>
	Scaling/up/out/down
	Market oriented extension
Importance of	May include but not limited to:
extension methods	Information and technology dissemination
and approaches	Deliver extension message effectively
	Increase knowledge of farmers
	Bring attitude change
	Formation of opinion
	• Encourage farmers to raise issues
	• To get/provide possible alternative solutions
	<ul> <li>information and knowledge sharing</li> </ul>
Type of	May include but not limited:
communication	Intra personal communication
	<ul> <li>Inter personal communication</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Organizational communication</li> </ul>
	•
Principles of	May include but not limited to:
communication	Awareness creation
	• Designed message with respect to objectives and respective
	audience
	• Message content should suite to the target audience

Page 52 of 109 Ministry of Labor	nd Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Communication barriers	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>The use of jargons words/terms</li> <li>Cultural differences</li> <li>Lack of attention, interest, distractions</li> <li>Differences in perception and viewpoint</li> <li>Physical disabilities</li> <li>Physical barriers to non-verbal communication</li> <li>Language differences and the difficulty in understanding unfamiliar accents</li> <li>Expectations and prejudices</li> <li>Emotional barriers and taboos</li> </ul>
Elements of extension communication	May include but not limited to: • Source • Sender • Message • Channel • Receiver • Feedback
Audio visual techniques	May include but not limited to: • Audio visual aids • Assembling • Character • Advantages • Uses
Characteristics of extension communicator	May include but not limited to: • Confident • Friendly/ welcoming • Observant • Appreciative • Respectful • Organized • Good judgment • Consistent • Honest • Pro-active

Page 53 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Role of extension communicator	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>Create motivation and feeling</li> <li>Be aware of problem of the local people</li> <li>Priority of direct needs</li> <li>Create self-belief in rural people</li> <li>Emphasis on self-depend aces</li> <li>Change in social attitude</li> <li>Rebuilding of the village</li> <li>Full uses of local resources</li> <li>Develop close relationships with stakeholders</li> </ul>
Basic concept of facilitation	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>Definition of facilitation</li> <li>Purpose of facilitation</li> <li>Evolution and progress of facilitation</li> </ul>
Role and responsibility of facilitator	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>Does not evaluate group ideas</li> <li>Helps the group focus its energies on a task</li> <li>Suggests methods and procedures</li> <li>Protects all members of the group from attack</li> <li>Helps find win/win solutions</li> <li>Makes sure that everyone has the opportunity to participate</li> <li>Periodically summarizes the group consensus on issues to validate and clarify the progress of the discussion</li> <li>Encouraging of every one's knowledge</li> </ul>
Conflict resolution skill Skill of facilitator	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>Recognize</li> <li>Resolve conflicting needs</li> <li>Relieve stress</li> <li>Recognize and manage emotions</li> <li>Improve nonverbal communication skills</li> <li>Use humor and play to deal with challenges</li> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Active Listening</li> <li>Summarizing</li> <li>Synthesis</li> <li>Conflict resolution</li> </ul>
Need assessment	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>Identification of areas</li> <li>Selection of respondents</li> <li>Preparation of tools</li> <li>Conduct the assessment</li> <li>Organize data</li> </ul>

Page 54 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

Preparation	May include but not limited to:
1	• Identify trainees and trainers
	Organize logistics
	Select Venue
	• Selecting and organize training materials
	Select and Organize training aids
	• Prepare schedule and others
	Implement
Evaluation	May include but not limited to:
	Preparation of evaluating formats
	• Identify sample
	Conduct evaluation
	Organize result
	• Report
	• Plan the lesson learnt
Data collecting	May include but not limited to:
formats	Recording formats
	Writing formats
Reporting	May include but not limited:
	• Organizing
	• Writing
	• Submitting/transfer

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Demonstrates knowledge and skill to :	
Competence	• Identify and interpret the role of Agricultural Extension	
	Apply Extension method and Approaches	
	Develop Extension planning	
	Perform Conflict resolution	
	• collect, record, organize and document data	
Required Knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge and attitude of :	
and Attitudes	Agricultural extension	
	Conflict resolution	
	Extension method and Approaches	
	Agricultural Extension Communication and Facilitation	
	• collecting, recording, organizing and documenting of data	
Required Skills	Demonstrates skills to:	
	Resolve conflict	
	Develop Extension planning	
	Apply extension method and Approaches	
	Facilitate Agricultural Extension Communication	

Page 55 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

Resource	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including
Implications	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace
	practices and Occupational health and safety (OHS) practices.
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:
Assessment	• Written Test, Interview, quiz, practical assignment
	Observation, Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work
Assessment	place setting.

Page 56 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I	
Unit Title	Implement Agribusiness Marketing
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD1 14 0322</u>
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to Understand concept of agricultural marketing Understand concepts of agribusiness Identify marketing targets for Agricultural products Implement marketing strategy . Establish contract farming, and Apply Agricultural marketing
	services.

El	ement	Performance Criteria
1.	Understand of agricultural marketing	<ul> <li>1.1 .Concept of agricultural marketing is understood for Agricultural marketing</li> <li>1.2 Importance of agricultural marketing is understood to provide agricultural marketing services</li> <li>1.3 .Roles of agricultural market-oriented service is identified and understood</li> <li>1.4 .Principles of agricultural marketing and strategies are identified and understood</li> <li>1.5 Marketing mix is understood to implement agricultural marketing activities</li> <li>1.6 Types of marketing are understood and identified to implement the appropriate marketing services</li> </ul>
2.	Understand concepts of agribusiness	<ul> <li>2.1. Concept of agribusiness is understood for Agricultural marketing</li> <li>2.2 Importance of agribusiness is understood to provide agribusiness services</li> <li>2.3 Roles of agribusiness-oriented service is identified and understood</li> <li>2.4 Principles of agribusiness and strategies are identified and understood</li> <li>2.5. Characteristic of Agribusiness are understood to implement Agribusiness</li> <li>2.6. Dimension and structures of Agribusiness are understood and distinguished</li> </ul>
3.	Identify marketing targets for Agricultural products	<ul> <li>3.1 <i>Marketing targets</i> are identified for Agricultural products and services.</li> <li>3.2 <i>Approaches</i> of <i>agricultural market</i> are understood for agricultural market product and service.</li> <li>3.3 <i>Segment descriptors</i> are used to display the targets of agricultural market.</li> <li>3.4 <i>Strategic of agricultural marketing options</i> are identified to develop agricultural <i>marketing plan.</i></li> <li>3.5 Business plans are prepared to perform cost and benefit analysis</li> </ul>

Page 57 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

4. Implement marketing strategy	<ul> <li>4.1 .Agricultural marketing functions strategy is designed to perform agriculture business.</li> <li>4.2 <i>Action plan</i> is developed to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.</li> <li>4.3 .Require resource are identified and coordinated to implement agricultural marketing</li> <li>4.4 Marketing mix is implemented according to the strategy Agricultural.</li> </ul>
5. Establish contract farming	<ul> <li>5.1 Concept of <i>contract farming</i> is understood to enhance market oriented production</li> <li>5.2 <i>Types of contract farming</i> are identified to select the appropriate approach</li> <li>5.3 <i>Models of Contract</i> farming are understood and identified</li> <li>5.4. Steps and procedures of contract farming establishments are identified</li> <li>5.5 Contract farming <i>requirements</i> are identified and applied based on the organizational standard</li> <li>5.6 Contract farming systems are established</li> </ul>
6. Apply Agricultural marketing services	<ul> <li>6.1 Agricultural products are identified to delivered provided marketing services</li> <li>6.2 Need assessment is conducted to identify <i>marketing conditions</i></li> <li>6.3 <i>Market strategies</i> are developed to implement the Agricultural marketing services</li> <li>6. 4Customer feedbacks are collected and organized to improve Agricultural marketing services</li> <li>6.5 Data is organized and documented to report the appropriate body.</li> </ul>

Variable		Range			
Concept		May include	, but not limited to:		
agricultura	1	• Needs			
marketing		• Product			
		• Demand			
		• Value			
		• Transact	ion		
		Satisfact	ion and Quality		
		• Exchang	ge		
		• Market			
Roles mark	ceting	May include	but not limited to:		
		• Determin	ne price		
	Consume		er choice		
		Increase efficiency			
ge 58 of 109	e 58 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill		Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	

	Improve	scarcity	
Principles	May include	but not limited to:	
agricultural	• Product	• Product	
marketing	• Price		
	• promotio	on	
	• Place		
	People		
	Process		
Marketing m	ix • May inclu	ide, but not limited to:	
-	• Price		
	Promotio	on	
	• Place		
	Product		
Types of	May include	, but not limited to	
marketing	• Perfect c	ompetitive	
	Monopo	ly	
	Oligopol	y	
	Monopo	-	
Concept of		, but are not limited to:	
Agribusiness		ural impute supply	
	• Farmer p		
	-	of wholesaler	
	Distribut	ion and retailer	
Characteristi		May include but not limited to:	
Agribusiness	-	e around production areas	
		and size of Ag organization	
	-	d type of competition	
		ativeness of Ag:	
		making:	
		nity oriented business	
Dimension		, but not limited to:	
	•	cural sector and their interdependence	
	0	her private or government	
	• Market of		
		e sector and continuously meets current den	nands of consumer
	-	forward and backward linkages	
Structures		but not limited to:	
	•		
	-		
	-	<ul> <li>Product sector:</li> <li>Product sector:</li> </ul>	
Marketing		but not limited to:	
	Ainistry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

targets	Demographic	
	• Geographic	
	• Psychographic	
	Behaviours pattern	
Marketing	May include but not limited to:	
conditions	• Government	
	International transaction	
	Speculation and expectation	
	• Supply and demand	
AgriculturalMar	May include, but not limited to:	
ket strategies	Analyse agricultural market	
	Analyse competition	
	• Define market mix	
	Determine position	
	Marketing budget	
	• Execution plan understand potential customers	
Approaches for	May include, but not limited to:	
agricultural	Functional	
market	• Institution	
	• Commodity	
	Behavioural	
Segment	May include, but not limited to:	
descriptors	• Demographic	
	• Behavioural	
	• Geographic	
	• Psychographic	
Marketing plans	May include, but not limited to	
	Function of marketing	
	Market program	
	Achieve the market objectives	
Action plan	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Resource	
	• Budget	
	• Times	
	Output	

Page 60 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

Contract	May include, but not limited to
farming	Agreement between buyer and seller
8	<ul> <li>Farmer and processing making firms for production</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Supplies of agricultural product</li> </ul>
Types of	May include, but not limited to
contract farming	Market specifying
e officier furthing	Recourse providing
	<ul> <li>Production management</li> </ul>
Models of	May include, but not limited to
Contract	Full model contract farming
	• Specific
Requirement	Traceability
S	Site history and management
	Propagation material
	Soil/substrate management
	• Fertilizer use
	Irrigation
	Crop protection

Endonce	7Ja				
Evidence (	Juide				
Critical As	pects	Must demon	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:		
of Compete	ence	• Understa	nd the concept of agribusiness to apply ag	ribusiness marketi	ng
		• Identify	Principles of agribusiness and strategies to	implement	
		Agribusi	ness marketing		
		• Determi services	ne Agricultural Marketing targets for prov	ide products and	
		• Develop	Action plan to implement Agricultural mar	keting strategies.	
		• Prepare I	Business plans to perform cost and benefit a	analysis	
	• Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for proc and service		essment for produc	ets	
		• Understa productio	nd concept of contract farming to enhance	market oriented	
		• Apply appropriate models to established contract farming			
		• Contract farming requirements are identified and applied based o organizational guide line		pplied based on th	he
• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard		organizational			
Required	Required Demonstrate		knowledge of :		
Knowledge and • Principle		• Principle	s of agricultural marketing to implement m	arketing strategy	
Attitude • Con		• Concept	of agribusiness to apply agribusiness marke	eting	
ge 61 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill		y of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	

• the roles of agribusiness to perform agricultural marketing.         • Principles of agribusiness and strategies to implement Agribusiness marketing         • Agricultural Marketing targets that provide products and services         • Required resource to implement agricultural marketing         • concept of contract farming to enhance market oriented production         • appropriate models to established contract farming         • Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard         Required Skills         • Determine marketing options to design marketing plan         • Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan         • Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services         • Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service.         • Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.         • Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis         • Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service         • Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services         • Apply appropriate models to established contract farming         • Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line         • Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard         Resources       Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materia		
marketing• Agricultural Marketing targets that provide products and services• Required resource to implement agricultural marketing• concept of contract farming to enhance market oriented production• appropriate models to established contract farming• Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardRequired SkillsDemonstrate Skills to :• Determine marketing options to design marketing plan• Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan• Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services• Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service.• Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market• Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.• Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis• Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service• Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services• Apply appropriate models to established contract farming• Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardResourcesMethods of Assessment• Competence may be assessed through: • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		
<ul> <li>Agricultural Marketing targets that provide products and services</li> <li>Required resource to implement agricultural marketing</li> <li>concept of contract farming to enhance market oriented production</li> <li>appropriate models to established contract farming</li> <li>Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Required Skills</li> <li>Determine marketing options to design marketing plan</li> <li>Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan</li> <li>Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services</li> <li>Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service.</li> <li>Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market</li> <li>Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural market to benefit analysis</li> <li>Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service</li> <li>Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services</li> <li>Apply appropriate models to established contract farming</li> <li>Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line</li> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> <li>Methods of</li> <li>Competence may be assessed through:</li> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>		
•Required resource to implement agricultural marketing • 		
• concept of contract farming to enhance market oriented production• appropriate models to established contract farming• Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardRequired SkillsDemonstrate Skills to :• Determine marketing options to design marketing plan• Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan• Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services• Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service.• Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market• Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.• Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis• Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service• Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services• Apply appropriate models to established contract farming• Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardResourcesMethods ofAssessment• Interview/Written Test• Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		• Agricultural Marketing targets that provide products and services
• appropriate models to established contract farming • Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardRequired SkillsDemonstrate Skills to : • Determine marketing options to design marketing plan • Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan • Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services • Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service. • Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market • Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies. • Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis • Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service • Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services • Apply appropriate models to established contract farming • Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line • Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardResources ImplicationAccess is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.Methods of Assessment • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		Required resource to implement agricultural marketing
• Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardRequired SkillsDemonstrate Skills to : • Determine marketing options to design marketing plan • Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan • Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services • Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service. • Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market • Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies. • Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis • Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service • Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services • Apply appropriate models to established contract farming • Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line • Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardResources ImplicationAccess is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.Methods of Assessment • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		• concept of contract farming to enhance market oriented production
Required Skills       Demonstrate Skills to :         • Determine marketing options to design marketing plan         • Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan         • Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services         • Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service.         • Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market         • Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.         • Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis         • Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service         • Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services         • Apply appropriate models to established contract farming         • Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line         • Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard         Resources         Methods of Assessment         Competence may be assessed through:         • Interview/Written Test         • Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning         Context of		• appropriate models to established contract farming
• Determine marketing options to design marketing plan• Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan• Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services• Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service.• Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market • Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.• Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis • Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service• Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services • Apply appropriate models to established contract farming • Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardMethods of Assessment• Competence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		• Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard
<ul> <li>Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan</li> <li>Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services</li> <li>Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service.</li> <li>Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market</li> <li>Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.</li> <li>Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis</li> <li>Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service</li> <li>Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services</li> <li>Apply appropriate models to established contract farming</li> <li>Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line</li> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> <li>Methods of</li> <li>Competence may be assessed through:         <ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Required Skills	Demonstrate Skills to :
<ul> <li>Identified Agricultural Marketing targets for provide products and services</li> <li>Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service.</li> <li>Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market</li> <li>Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.</li> <li>Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis</li> <li>Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service.</li> <li>Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services</li> <li>Apply appropriate models to established contract farming</li> <li>Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line</li> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> <li>Methods of</li> <li>Competence may be assessed through:         <ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		• Determine <i>marketing options</i> to design marketing plan
services• Select Approaches of agricultural market to implement product and service.• Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market• Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.• Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis• Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service• Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services• Apply appropriate models to established contract farming• Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardResourcesAccess is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.Methods of AssessmentCompetence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		• Implement Agricultural marketing strategies develop action plan
service.Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural marketDevelop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysisApply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and serviceOrganize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing servicesApply appropriate models to established contract farmingContract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide lineEstablished Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardResourcesMethods of AssessmentCompetence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		
<ul> <li>Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.</li> <li>Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis</li> <li>Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service</li> <li>Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services</li> <li>Apply appropriate models to established contract farming</li> <li>Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line</li> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> <li>Methods of</li> <li>Competence may be assessed through:         <ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis</li> <li>Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service</li> <li>Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services</li> <li>Apply appropriate models to established contract farming</li> <li>Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line</li> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> <li>Methods of</li> <li>Competence may be assessed through:         <ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		• Use segment descriptors to display the targets of agricultural market
<ul> <li>Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis</li> <li>Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service</li> <li>Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services</li> <li>Apply appropriate models to established contract farming</li> <li>Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line</li> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> <li>Methods of</li> <li>Competence may be assessed through:         <ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		• Develop Action plan to implement Agricultural marketing strategies.
<ul> <li>Apply marketing conditions to conducted Need assessment for products and service</li> <li>Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services</li> <li>Apply appropriate models to established contract farming</li> <li>Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line</li> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> <li>Methods of</li> <li>Assessment</li> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> <li>Context of</li> <li>Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place</li> </ul>		• Prepare Business plans to perform cost and benefit analysis
and service• Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services• Apply appropriate models to established contract farming• Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line• Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardResourcesAccess is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.Methods of AssessmentCompetence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		
<ul> <li>Apply appropriate models to established contract farming</li> <li>Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line</li> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> <li>Methods of</li> <li>Competence may be assessed through:         <ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul> </li> <li>Context of</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Contract farming requirements to applied based on the organizational guide line</li> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources</li> <li>Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.</li> <li>Methods of</li> <li>Competence may be assessed through:         <ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul> </li> <li>Context of</li> </ul>		• Organize customer feedbacks to improve Agricultural marketing services
guide lineeEstablished Contract farming systems based on the organizational standardResources ImplicationAccess is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.Methods of AssessmentCompetence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		• Apply appropriate models to established contract farming
<ul> <li>Established Contract farming systems based on the organizational standard</li> <li>Resources Implication</li> <li>Methods of Assessment</li> <li>Competence may be assessed through:         <ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul> </li> <li>Context of</li> </ul>		
standardResources ImplicationAccess is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.Methods of AssessmentCompetence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		
Implicationwork areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.Methods of AssessmentCompetence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		standard
Implicationwork areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.Methods of AssessmentCompetence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place	Resources	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including
Methods of AssessmentCompetence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place	Implication	
Assessment• Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		practices and OHS practices.
• Observation/Demonstration with Oral QuestioningContext ofCompetence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place	Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:
Context of Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place	Assessment	Interview/Written Test
		Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Assessment setting.	Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place
	Assessment	setting.

Pade 67 of 109	Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I		
Unit Title	Apply Basics of Human Nutrition Practices	
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD1 15 0322</u>	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to categorize agricultural foods items, recognize malnutrition in the community, identify the role of agriculture in nutrition and contribute to the awareness creation of the community in utilization of agricultural products.	

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Identify Categories of agricultural foods items	1.1. Basic <i>terminologies and concepts</i> in nutrition are identified and explained
	1.2. <i>Food groups, nutrient and their sources</i> of balanced diet are identified and explained
	1.3. <i>Origin</i> and composition of food stuffs are identified and described
	1.4. <i>Energy dense</i> and <i>nutrient dense</i> food sources are identified and explained
2. Recognize malnutrition in the community	2.1. Physical signs of malnutrition are identified and explained
the community	2.2. Forms, causes and consequences of <i>malnutrition</i> in different groups of community are identified
	2.3. Measures to overcome malnutrition, importance of maintenance of adequate and balanced diet are promoted
	2.4. Contribution is made in elders, family heads and women awareness creation programs
3. Identify the role of agriculture in nutrition	3.1. The role of agriculture as source of variety foods is recognized and promoted
	<b>3.2.</b> The contribution of agriculture sector in nutrition sensitive intervention is described
	3.3. <i>Nutrition sensitive agricultural practices</i> are identified and communicated as per the nutrition program guideline
4. Demonstrate diversified Agricultural food production and consumption techniques	4.1. Importance of diet diversification is identified and discussed with family holds and community according to the program guideline
consumption techniques	4.2. Techniques of diversified food production are identified and

Page 63 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	demonstrated to farmers and family members
	4.3. <i>Techniques of enhancing</i> the nutrient content of family foods are assessed and implemented according to the program guideline and cultural requirements of the rural community
	4.4. Utensils are identified and cooking techniques demonstrated for specific agricultural products
	4.5. PPE are selected and used in accordance to OHS requirement and code of ethics
	4.6. Balanced and nutrient dense diet preparation is demonstrated using food stuff ingredients
5.Perform proper handling	5.1. Importance of <i>hygiene</i> for nutrition is explained
and storage of agricultural food products	5.2. <i>Storage facilities</i> are identified and family holds supported in construction.
	5.3. Agricultural products are safely handled and stored
	5.4. Methods and techniques of safely handling and storing agricultural products are demonstrated in accordance products requirement
6.Document and report food production, consumption and difficulties	6.1. Diversified food production and consumption activities are documented
	6.2. Difficulties happened in the processes are reported to the respective authorities.

Variable	Range		
Terminologies an	nd May inc	clude, but not limited to:	
concepts	• Foo	d	
	• Diet	t	
	• Nut	rient	
	• Bala	anced Diet	
	• Nut	ritious food	
	• Hid	den hunger	
	• Mal	nutrition	
	• Stur	nting	
	• Und	lerweight	
	• Ove	erweight	
	• Nut	rition	
	• Div	ersification	
	• Bod	ly growth	
	• Bod	y Development	
Page 64 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	Food fortification
	Bioavailability
	<ul> <li>Food taboos</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Window of opportunity</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Fortification</li> </ul>
	Food security
	<ul> <li>Nutrition security</li> </ul>
	Small holder farmer
	Cretinism
Food groups	May include, but not limited to:
8F-	<ul> <li>Vegetables food group</li> </ul>
	• Fruits food group
	• Legumes and nuts food group
	Animal source food group
	• Fats oils and sweets food group
	Staples food group
Nutrient and their sources	May include, but not limited to:
	Carbohydrates
	Lipids/Fats
	Proteins
	Minerals
	• Vitamins
Food origin	May include, but not limited to:
	Animal
	• Plant
Energy dense	May include, but not limited to:
	Calories
	• Nutrient
Nutrient dense	May include, but not limited to:
	Vitamins
	Minerals
	• Fibbers
Malnutrition	May include, but not limited to:
	<ul> <li>Under nutrition may be:</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>stunting</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>➤ wasting</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>underweight</li> </ul>
	• Over nutrition may be:
	<ul> <li>&gt; obesity</li> </ul>
	> overweight
Nutrition sensitive	May include, but not limited to:
-	
I	

Page 65 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

agricultural practices	Nutrition sensitive agricultural intervention
	• Diversification in:
	<ul> <li>Production of fruits, vegetable, nutritious roots, cereals,</li> </ul>
	pulse, and mushroom
	<ul><li>Animal source foods (Dairy, poultry, shoat, fish)</li></ul>
Techniques of enhancing	May include, but not limited to:
	• Fortification,
	• Germination,
	• Fermentation,
	Roasting and Cooking
Hygiene	May include, but not limited to:
	Food hygiene
	Personal hygiene
	Environmental hygiene
Storage	May include, but not limited to:
facilities	• Bins
	• Refrigerator
	• Shelf
	Rack and Barn
Safely	May include, but not limited to:
handling and	Sanitation
storing	• Ventilation

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
Competence	• Use utensils and prepare balanced nutrition	
	• Distinguish and demonstrate energy dense and nutrients- dense	
	foods and preparation techniques	
	Demonstrate food storing and preserving techniques	
	• Explain the need for variety and diversification of foods	
	• Explain agricultural food types, and sources	
	• Describe forms, causes and consequences of excess or	
	deficient intake of certain food types	
	• Maintain personal hygiene to minimize risk to food product	
	safety	
Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:	
Attitude	Terminologies and concepts of nutrition	
	OHS requirements	
	• Food groups and nutrient composition and diet requirement	

Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

•	Adequate and balanced diets
•	Agricultural food types, and sources
•	Need for variety and diversification of family diet with a
	variety of agricultural food products
•	Basic principles of producing quality/ nutritious agricultural products
•	Effect of food production and /or preparation on nutrient
	content of a variety of energy- dense and nutrients- dense
	foods
•	Child and maternal nutrition
•	Forms, causes and consequences of malnutrition
•	Basic food safety principles and requirements
•	Hygiene and food safety procedures
•	food safety recording requirements
•	Common hazards and sources of contamination in area of
	work
•	Legal and regulatory requirements pertaining to food
	production, storage, handling and packaging relevant to area of work
•	Personal hygiene practices and clothing requirements relevant
	to area of work.

Required Skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	• Categorize agricultural food items into major food groups
	based on their nutrient contents
	• Identify local varieties of animal and plant products,
	• Demonstrate production and /or preparation of nutrient rich diets
	• Communicate appropriate information with regard to
	diversified foods for pregnant women and children
	• Demonstrate various methods of integrated nutritious
	agricultural products production
	• Identify the consequences of excess or deficient intake of certain food types
	<ul> <li>Demonstrate how to enhance nutrient content using different food groups</li> </ul>
	• Handle food .products to prevent damage, spoilage and waste
	• Identify hazards, contaminants and risks or control points
	• Document and report food safety hazards and risks to appropriate
	personnel
	• Store food products in appropriate areas at correct

Page 67 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	temperatures
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

Page 68 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level I		
Unit Title	Apply 5S Procedures	
Unit Code	AGR IRD1 16 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to apply 5S	
	techniques to his/her workplace. It covers responsibility for the day-to-day	
	operations of the workplace and ensuring that continuous improvements of	
	Kaizen elements are initiated and institutionalized.	

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare for work.	1.1. Work instructions are used to determine job requirements, including
	method, material and equipment.
	1.2. Job specifications are read and interpreted following working manual.
	1.3. OHS requirements, including dust and fume collection, breathing
	apparatus and eye and ear personal protection needs are observed
	throughout the work.
	1.4. <i>Tools and equipment</i> are prepared and used to implement 5S.
	1.5. Safety equipment and tools are identified and checked for safe and
	effective operation.
	1.6. Kaizen Board (Visual Management Board) is prepared and used in
	harmony with different workplace contexts.
2. Sort items.	2.1. Plan is prepared to implement sorting activities.
	2.2. Cleaning activities are performed.
	2.3. All <i>items</i> in the workplace are identified following <i>the appropriate</i>
	procedures.
	2.4. Necessary and <i>unnecessary items</i> are listed using the <i>appropriate</i>
	format.
	2.5. <i>Red tag</i> strategy is used for unnecessary items.
	2.6. Unnecessary items are evaluated and placed in an appropriate place
	other than the workplace.
	2.7. Necessary items are recorded and quantified using appropriate
	format.
	2.8. Performance results are reported using appropriate formats.
	2.9. Necessary items are regularly checked in the workplace.
3. Set all items in	3.1. Plan is prepared to implement set in order activities.
order.	3.2. General cleaning activities are performed.
	3.3. Location/Layout, storage and indication methods for items are
	decided.
	3.4. Necessary tools and equipment are prepared and used for setting in
	order activities.
	3.5. Items are placed in their aIRDgned locations.
	3.6. After use, the items are immediately returned to their aIRDgned
	locations.
	3.7. Performance results are reported using appropriate formats.
Page 69 of 109 Min	istry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3

Page 69 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	3.8. Each item is regularly checked in its aIRDgned location and order.		
4. Perform shine	4.1 Plan is prepared to implement shine activities.		
activities.	4.2 Necessary tools and equipment are prepared and used for shinning		
uetrvities.	activities.		
	4.3 <i>Shine activity</i> is implemented using appropriate procedures.		
	4.4 Performance results are reported using appropriate formats.		
	4.5 Regular shining activities are conducted.		
5. Standardize 5S.	5.1. Plan is prepared and used to standardize 5S activities.		
5. Stundurdize 55.	5.2. Tools and techniques to standardize 5S are prepared and		
	implemented based on <i>relevant procedures</i> .		
	5.3. Checklists are followed for standardize activities and <i>reported</i> to		
	relevant personnel.		
	5.4. The workplace is kept to the specified standard.		
	5.5. Problems are avoided by standardizing activities.		
6. Sustain 5S.	6.1. Plan is prepared and followed to sustain 5S activities.		
	6.2. Tools and techniques to sustain 5S are discussed, prepared and		
	implemented based on relevant procedures.		
	6.3. Workplace is inspected regularly for compliance to specified standard		
	and sustainability of 5S techniques.		
	6.4. Workplace is cleaned up after completion of job and before		
	commencing next job or end of shift.		
	6.5. Situations are identified where compliance to standards is unlikely		
	and actions specified in procedures are taken.		
	6.6. Improvements are recommended to lift the level of compliance in the		
	workplace.		
	6.7. Checklists are followed to sustain activities and report to relevant		
	personnel.		
	6.8. Problems are avoided by sustaining activities.		

Variable	Range	
OHS requirements	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Legislation/Regulations/Codes of practice and enterprise safety policies and procedures. This may include protective clothing and equipment, use of tooling and equipment, workplace environment and safety, handling of material, use of fire fighting equipment, enterprise first aid, hazard control and hazardous materials and substances.	
	• Personal protective equipment is to include that prescribed under legislation/regulations/codes of practice and workplace policies and practices.	
	• Safe operating procedures are to include, but are not limited to the conduct of operational risk assessment and treatments associated with workplace organization.	

Page 70 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	I Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

	• Emergency procedures related to this unit are to includ	•
	limited to emergency shutdown and stopping of equipr	
	extinguishing fires, enterprise first aid requirements an	d site evacuation.
Tools and equipment	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Paint	
	• Hook	
	• Sticker	
	• Signboard	
	• Nails	
	• Shelves	
	Chip wood	
	• Sponge	
	• Broom	
	• Pencil	
	Shadow board/Tools board	
Safety equipment and	May include, but not limited to:	
tools	• Dust masks/goggles	
	• Glove	
	Working cloth	
	• First aid and safety shoes	
Items	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Tools	
	• Jigs/Fixtures	
	Materials/components	
	• Machine and equipment	
	• Manuals	
	• Documents	
	• Personal items (e.g. Bags, lunch boxes and posters)	
	• Safety equipment and personal protective equipment	
	• Other items which happen to be in the work area	
The appropriate	May include, but not limited to:	
procedures	• Steps for implementing 5S (sort, set in order and shine) activities.	
	• Written, verbal and computer based or in some other format.	
Unnecessary items	Are not needed for current production or administrative operation and	
·	include but not limited to:	
	• Defective or excess quantities of small parts and invent	tory
	• Out dated or broken jigs and dies	
	• Worn-out bits	
	• Out dated or broken tools and inspection gear	
	• Old rags and other cleaning supplies	
	<ul> <li>Electrical equipment with broken cords</li> </ul>	

Page 71 of 109 Ministry of Labo	Ind Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	Out dated posters, signs, notices and memos	
	<ul> <li>Some locations where unneeded items tend to accumulate</li> </ul>	
	• In rooms or areas not designated for any particular purpose	
	• In corners next to entrances or exists	
	Along interior and exterior walls	
	Next to partitions and behind pillars	
	• Under the eaves of warehouses	
	• Under desks and shelves and in desk and cabinet drawers	
	• Near the bottom of tall stacks of items	
	On unused management and production schedule boards	
	• In tools boxes that are not clearly sorted	
Appropriate format	May include, but not limited to:	
	• All items, necessary and unnecessary items.	
Red tag	A format prepared with a red color paper or card which is filled and	
	attached temporarily on the unnecessary items until decision is made. The	
	red tag catch people's attention because red is a color that stands out. So to	
	fill and attach red tag on items, asks the following three questions:	
	• Is this item needed?	
	• If it is needed, is it needed in this quantity?	
	• If it is needed, does it need to be located here?	
Necessary items	Are required in the workplace for current production or administrative	
	operation in the amount needed.	
Shine activity	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Inspection	
	• Cleaning	
	• Minor maintenance May include, but not limited to:	
	> Tightening bolts	
	Lubrication and Replacing milRDng parts	
Tools and techniques	May include, but not limited to:	
to standardize 5S	• 5S Job Cycle Charts	
	• Visual 5S	
	• The Five Minute 5S	
	Standardization level checklist	
	<ul> <li>5S checklist</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>The five Whys and one How approach(5W1H)</li> </ul>	
	Suspension     Incorporation and Use Elimination	
	Incorporation and Use Elimination     Solution	
	• 5S slogans	
	• 5S posters	
	• 5S photo exhibits and storyboards	
1	• 5S newsletter	

Page 72 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------
	- 50	
---------------------	---	
	• 5S maps	
	• 5S pocket manuals	
	• 5S department/benchmarking tours	
	• 5S months	
	• 5S audit	
	Awarding system	
	• Big cleaning day	
	• Patrolling system May include, but not limited to:	
	Top management Patrol	
	5S Committee members and Promotion office Patrol	
	Mutual patrol	
	➢ Self-patrol	
	Checklist and Camera patrols	
Relevant procedures	May include, but not limited to:	
	AIRDgn 5S responsibilities	
	• Integrate 5S duties into regular work duties	
	Check on 5S maintenance level	
	• OHS measures such as signage, symbols / coding and labelling of	
	workplace and equipment	
	Creating conditions to sustain your plans	
	Roles in implementation	
Reporting	May include, but not limited to:	
	Verbal responses	
	• Data entry into enterprise database	
	Brief written reports using enterprise report formats	
Relevant personnel	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Supervisors, managers and quality managers	
	Administrative, laboratory and production personnel	
	• Internal/external contractors, customers and suppliers	

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Demonstrates skills and knowledge to:	
Competence	• Discuss how to organize KPT.	
	• Describe the pillars of 5S.	
	• Discuss the relationship between Kaizen elements.	
	• Implement 5S in own workplace by following appropriate procedures and techniques.	
Required Knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:	
and Attitudes	Kaizen principle, pillars and concept	
	Key characteristic of Kaizen	
	• Elements of Kaizen	

Page 73 of 109 Ministry of Labor	d Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	Wastes/MUDA
	• Basics of KPT
	• Aims, benefits and principles of KPT
	• Stages of KPT
	• Structure and role of the components of Junior KPT
	• Concept and parts of Kaizen board
	• Concept and benefits of 5S
	• The pillars of 5S
	• Three stages of 5S application
	Benefits and procedure of sorting activities
	• The concept and application of Red Tag strategy
	• Relevant Occupational Health and Safety (OHS) and environment requirements
	• Benefits and procedure of set in order activities
	• Set in order methods/techniques
	• Benefits and procedure of shine activities
	• Inspection methods
	• Planning and reporting methods
	Method of Communication
	• Benefits of standardizing and sustaining 5S
	<ul> <li>Tools and techniques to sustain 5S</li> </ul>
	Ways to improve Kaizen elements
	<ul> <li>Benefits of improving kaizen elements</li> </ul>
	Relationship between Kaizen elements
Required Skills	Demonstrates skills of:
	<ul> <li>Participating actively in KPT</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Technical drawing</li> </ul>
	Communication skills
	<ul> <li>Planning and reporting own tasks in implementation of 5S</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Following procedures to implement 5S in own workplace</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Using sorting formats to identify necessary and unnecessary items</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Improving workplace layout following work procedures</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Preparing labels, slogans, etc.</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Reading and interpreting documents</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Observing situations</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Gathering evidence by using different means</li> <li>Beconding activities and results using prescribed formation</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Recording activities and results using prescribed formats</li> <li>Working with others</li> </ul>
	Working with others     Solving problems by employing 55
	<ul> <li>Solving problems by applying 5S</li> <li>Preparing and using bainen baand</li> </ul>
	Preparing and using kaizen board
	• Preparing and using tools and equipment to implement and sustain 5S
Page 74 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3

Page 74 of 109 Min	stry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skil		Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	Improving Kaizen elements by applying 5S	
	• Standardizing and sustaining procedures and techniques to avoid	
	problems	
	<ul> <li>Procedures to standardizing 5S activities</li> </ul>	
	• Analysing and preparing shop layout of the workplace	
	Standardizing and sustaining checklists	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including	
	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace	
	practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:	
Assessment	• Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work	
	place setting.	

Page 75 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

## Level II

Page 76 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II	
Unit of Competence:Identify and select irrigation methods	
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 01 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required
	to gathering of relevant information and Select appropriate
	Irrigation Method.

Element of competence	Performance criteria
1. Gather relevant information	1.1 Information on <i>indigenous practice</i> irrigation methods is
	gathered based on standard survey technique
	1.2 Discussion is made with target group in a participatory
	approach
	1.3 Data on soil type is collected & collated using standard
	guide lines
2. Select appropriate Irrigation	2.1 Irrigation method is identified based on crop type and
Method	land use capability of the area
	2.2 Irrigation method is selected based on water source
	potential in agreement with water resource utilization
	policy
	2.3 Land gradient of the command area is determined using
	contour map
	2.4 Chosen method is compared with indigenous method in
	light of productivity

Variable	Range
Indigenous practices:	May include but not limited to:
	Local or traditional activities.

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of competence	<ul> <li>Must demonstrates knowledge and skills to:</li> <li>Identify indigenous practices</li> <li>Collect data for soil type, crop type, water source potential</li> <li>Read topographic map</li> <li>Describe irrigation methods, their advantages and disadvantages, applicability</li> </ul>
	Select appropriate irrigation methods

Page 77 of 109 Ministry of L	bor and Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

The required Knowledge and	Must demonstrates knowledge to:
Attitudes	<ul> <li>Basic knowledge of indigenous practices</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Communication</li> </ul>
	• Irrigation methods, their advantages & disadvantages,
	applicability and cost
	Developments in related technology
	• Environmental issues.
	• Data collection and recording techniques
The required skills	Must demonstrates skills to:
	Undertake economic analysis
	Read topographic map
	Collect and analyses data
	Select appropriate irrigation methods
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated
	situations, including work areas, materials and equipment,
	and to information on workplace practices and OHS
	practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a
	simulated work place setting.

Page 78 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
--	--	-------------------------	--

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II		
Unit of competence	Perform Irrigated crops and Pasture Production	
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 02 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to Preparation for crop and pastures establishment operations, prepare the site for planting and Care for young plants.	

Element of competence	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare for crop and pasture	1.1 <i>Instructions</i> about establishing the crop and pasture are interpreted and clarified with the supervisor.
establishment operations	1.2 Machinery, equipment and tools are selected and prepared
	for the task being undertaken.
	1.3 OHS hazards are identified, risks assessed and reported to the
	supervisor.
	1.4 The <i>environmental implications</i> of the crop and pasture
	establishment program are identified and discussed with the
	supervisor.
	1.5 Suitable <i>personal protective equipment (PPE)</i> is selected, used and maintained.
2. Prepare the site for	2.1 Old crop and other waste materials are removed and <i>disposed</i>
planting	of in full consideration of environmental implications.
planting	2.2 Where soil is the growing media, samples are taken for
	testing according to established procedures.
	2.3 Where soil is the growing media, <i>soil treatment/ amendments</i>
	are applied according to soil test results and supervisors'
	instructions.
	2.4 Growing media is prepared according to the crop establishment plan.
	2.5 <i>Crop protection</i> is implemented according to guidelines.
	2.6 The planting pattern is marked out according to the crop
	Establishment plan.
	2.7 Materials & tools are operated according to enterprise
	guidelines.
3. Carry out planting	3.1 <i>Planting material</i> is selected according to the type of
	Crop and pasture as per organization quality standards.
operations	3.2 Planting material is treated according to the crop and pasture
	as per Supervisor's instructions.
	3.3 Planting material, waiting to be planted is maintained
	Under conditions that will ensure maximum viability.
	3.4 Planting material is handled and transported to the site
	With no signs of transport damage.

Page 79 of 109	Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3	
Fage 79 01 109	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022	

	3.5 Planting is carried out according to the planting plan.
4. Care for young plants	4.1 <i>Treatments</i> are applied to plantings according to the
4. Care for young plants	Supervisor's instructions.
	4.2 <i>Water is applied</i> to plantings according to the irrigation
	Schedule and established sustainable farming practices.
	4.3 Plants are <i>trained</i> according to the supervisors
	Directions.

Variable	Range statement
Instructions	May include but not limited to:
	• Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs),
	<ul> <li>company policy and procedures in regard crop establishment,</li> </ul>
	• specifications,
	• work notes,
	Material Safety Data Sheets,
	• manufacturer's instructions,
	• product labels, or verbal directions from the manager,
	supervisor, or senior operator.
Machinery, equipment and	May include but not limited to:
tools	• Tractors,
	• rotary hoes,
	• cultivators,
	• fertilizer spreaders,
	<ul> <li>surveying and measuring equipment,</li> </ul>
	• seeding or planting machinery.
OHS hazards	May include but not limited to:
	• the use of machinery
	<ul> <li>moving machinery and machinery parts,</li> </ul>
	• falling trees and plant debris
	<ul> <li>chemicals and hazardous substances</li> </ul>
	• manual handling,
	• solar radiation,
	• dust
	• noise
Environmental implications	May include but not limited to:
	• contamination of off-site ground water or soils from solids
	• debris, nutrients or chemicals;
	• land disturbance,
	spread of Noxious weeds

Page 80 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

	• water run-off.
PPE	May include but not limited to:
	• Hat
	Boots
	• Overalls
	• Gloves
	• Goggles
	<ul> <li>respirator or face mask</li> </ul>
	hearing protection
	sunscreen lotion
	• hardhat.
disposal	May include but not limited to:
-	Disinfestations
	• ploughing organic waste into the soil,
	<ul> <li>mulching or composting of plant material,</li> </ul>
	• bagging and removal of seed heads
	<ul> <li>disposing of noxious or poisonous material at approved</li> </ul>
	disposal sites.
testing	May include but not limited to:
	• Tests for:
	▶ pH,
	➤ salinity,
	➢ water repellence,
	slaking,
	proportion of organic matter.
Soil treatments/	May include but not limited to:
amendments	• Gypsum
	• organic matter
	artificial fertilizers
	• the planting of a temporary or permanent cover crop.
Crop protection	May include but not limited to:
	• Wind protection such as artificial structures, permanent
	shelter belts or temporary plantings of cereals, stakes; and
	mulch, including straw, plastic, cover crop or any
	vegetative material.
Planting material	May include but not limited to:
	• Seeds
	• Seedlings
	• Runners
	• cuttings or bare rooted trees.

Page 81 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Treatment	May include but not limited to:
	• fungicide dips
	• fungicide dusts for seeds
	root trimming
	<ul> <li>shoot trimming crown gall dips</li> </ul>
	• Anti-transparent
Applying water	May include but not limited to:
	• Drips
	• Overheads
	central pivot
	micro irrigation
	• under tree
	• flood.
trained	May include but not limited to:
	• trimming
	• staking
	• trellising.

Evidence Guide	
Evidence Guide         Critical Aspects of         Competence         The required Knowledge         and Attitudes	<ul> <li>interpret a site map,</li> <li>clear the site of old plantings,</li> <li>prepare the soil and site for plantings,</li> <li>Prepare the plants, plant the crop and pasture, maintain the new crop or pasture.</li> <li>Must Demonstrates knowledge to: <ul> <li>Principles of sustainable horticultural practices</li> <li>Importance of field hygiene and quality control in regard to crop and pasture establishment</li> <li>Principles and operations of a range of irrigation systems use for field crops</li> <li>Principles and operations of a range of irrigation systems use for pasture and forage</li> <li>Nutritional, water and other requirements of the crop</li> <li>The importance of correct timing and procedures for crop planting</li> <li>Range of pre-planting soil treatments and their importance</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Range of pre-planting soil treatments and their importance</li> <li>Methods of waste disposal causing minimal impact on the environment.</li> </ul>

Pade 87 of 109	Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

The required skills	Must demonstrate Skills to:
The required skills	<ul> <li>Must demonstrate Skills to:</li> <li>Participate in teams and contribute to team objectives</li> <li>Communicate ideas and information relating to preparation, planting and crop and pasture care, and problems encountered with other members of the work team and the supervisor.</li> <li>Read and interpret a range of workplace information</li> <li>Calculate spacing and planting patterns, measure quantities of treatment</li> <li>Collect, analyze and organize information and Enterprise work procedures, such as a daily planting plan, mulching, fertilizing and water requirements of crops and pasture,</li> <li>Plan and organize activities materials, tools, equipment and work activities for crop and pasture establishment routines</li> <li>Solve problems relating to site preparation, crop and pasture planting, treatments, watering, machinery and equipment, workplace safety,</li> <li>Use technology in the preparation, use and maintenance of horticultural equipment and machinery used for spreading of fertilizer or other crop treatments.</li> </ul>
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 83 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
	SKIII	Ethopian Occupational Standard	Walch 2022

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II	
Unit of Competence:	Apply Basics of Estimating Crop Water Requirements
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 03 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude
	required to Collect & organize all Required Data and
	compilation of data and compute crop water requirement

Element of competence	Performance criteria
1. Collect & organize all Required Data	<ol> <li>1.1 Factors influencing Crop water requirement (CWR) are identified</li> <li>1.2 Crop characteristics, crop coefficient, growth stage, period and root depth at different growth stages are identified from official research publication.</li> <li>1.3 Data of climate , crop types, sunshine hour, wind speed, humidity are Collected from methodology agency or from relevant institute and Organized</li> <li>1.4 Soil related data are collected and organized.</li> <li>1.5 <i>Tools, Materials and Equipment</i> Proper Use and Maintenance are conducted.</li> <li>1.6 Crop water requirement works are conducted according to <i>OHS requirements</i>.</li> </ol>
2. Compute crop water requirement	<ul> <li>2.1. Economically and agro-ecologically beneficial crop is selected in accordance with preference of site.</li> <li>2.2. Method for estimating crop water requirement is selected based on data preference.</li> <li>2.3. Crop Water Requirement is estimated.</li> </ul>

Variable	Range
Tools, materials and equipment	May include but not limited to:
	• Auger
	• core sampler
	Computer and software
	• Spatula
	• Oven
	pressure apparatus
	sensitive balance
	• Sieve
	• soil grinder

Page 84 of 109	Ministry of Labor and	8	Version 3	
	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022	l

	hydro meter
	-
	• shaker
	measuring cylinder
	• Thermometer
	• stop watch
	• flasks.
OHS Requirements	May include but not limited to:
	• chemicals
	• slippery or uneven surfaces
	• moving machinery and vehicles,
	• Snake
	• spider and Insect bites
	solar radiation and dust
	• Glove
	• safety wear
	• Helmet
	• eye glass

Evidence Guide	Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of competence	A candidate must demonstrate the ability to:	
	Collect climatic data	
	• Identify soil type	
	• Select crop type	
The required Knowledge and	Demonstrates knowledge and understanding of:	
Attitudes	• Soil, crop and climatic data analysis	
	• Soil-plant-water relationship	
	• Computer software models related to irrigation	
	water requirement	
	<ul> <li>Developments in related technology</li> </ul>	
	• Environmental issues	
The required skills	Skills include the ability to:	
	Collect climatic data	
	• Identify soil type	
	• Select crop type	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated	
	situations, including work areas, materials and equipment,	
	and to information on workplace practices and OHS	
	practices.	

Page 85 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a
	simulated work place setting.

Page 86 of 109 Ministry of Skill	Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II		
Unit of competence	Operate and Maintain Basic Surface irrigation System	
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 04 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to prepare and set up field for surface irrigation operation, carry out irrigation operations and maintenance, and clean and store surface irrigation equipment.	

Element of competence	Performance Criteria
1. prepare equipment and	1.1 Irrigation equipment is handled safely in accordance with
set up field for surface	OHS practices.
irrigation operation	1.2 Irrigation equipment is positioned in accordance with
	organization requirements.
	1.3. set up field for surface irrigation
	1.3 Rot buck area is checked for irrigation set up and action taken as required in accordance with organization policy and procedures.
	1.4 water delivery mechanisms are checked for irrigation set up
	and action taken as required in accordance with enterprise
	policy and procedures.
	1.5 Tarpaulins or other water control devices are positioned and
	secured as required in accordance with organization
	procedures.
2. Carry out irrigation	2.1 Gates and/or valves are opened and shut as necessary in
operations	accordance with organization procedures.
	2.2 Required head and water levels in head ditch are achieved
	and maintained to ensure <i>sufficient water flow</i> and
	availability to crops.
	2.3 Required number of siphons is started /opened in accordance with enterprise procedures.
	2.4 Progress of water flow in furrows is monitored in accordance with organization procedures.
	2.5 Siphons are lifted where irrigation is complete in accordance with organization procedures.
	2.6 Irrigation change is carried out and marked as required.
	2.7 Irrigation equipment is shifted, as required, for irrigation
	changes in accordance with OHS guidelines.
3. Carry out pre- and post-	3.1 Plans the maintenance activities.
seasonal maintenance	3.2 Tools and materials is prepared pre-season for effective
preparation	operation in accordance with design specifications and
	enterprise standards.

Page 87 of 109 Min	histry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skil		Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

		System is closed and made resistant to damage during post-season in accordance with design specifications and standards. Equipment is stored during <i>post-season</i> according to standards.
4. Carry out routine and Periodical maintenance activities on Surface	4.1	All <i>routine and Periodical maintenance</i> activities are carried out according to the maintenance program, <i>OHS requirements</i> and the Manufacturers' specifications.
irrigation delivery systems	4.2	Mechanical equipment is serviced in accordance with the operators' manual or as directed.
	4.3	Supply and distribution <i>system</i> is flushed and cleaned as directed.
	4.4	System inlets, <i>outlets</i> , structures, and fittings are maintained as directed.
	4.5	System is checked for smooth running and is free of damage, leaks, and blockages in channels, drains, and outlets, as necessary, in accordance with design
	4.6	specifications and organization procedures. Silt is cleared from channels, drains, sumps, and crossings with no disruption to gradients and levels, as necessary.
	4.7	<i>Adverse environmental impacts</i> of the irrigation system are identified and reported.
	4.8	Appropriate materials are used for backfilling and building/repairing <i>banks</i> in accordance with organization standards.
5. Clean and store irrigation equipment as required	5.1	Equipment is cleaned and prepared for storage, as necessary, in accordance with organization policy and procedures.
	5.2	Equipment is loaded for transport safely, if necessary, in accordance with OHS practices.
	5.3	Equipment is stored as required, in accordance with organization policy and procedures.
6. Record and report	6.1	All damage and blockage are recorded by damage type,
maintenance activities		location and the section of the system affected.
	6.2	Damage or faulty irrigation components are recorded and reported, and action taken to effect repairs.
	6.3	All routine maintenance activities are recorded and reported in accordance with standards.

Variable		Range		
Irrigation equipm	nent	•	clude but not limited to: hons	
Page 88 of 109	Ministry of La Skill	abor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	• Flexible gated pipe
	<ul> <li>partial flume</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Water hose (high pressure)</li></ul>
	pressure gauge
Sufficient water flow	gate valve
Sumclent water now	May include but not limited to:
	Depth of water
	• Measurement of water
	Application
	• prevent over or under watering
Tools and Materials	May include but not limited to:
	Measuring tape
	• ranging pole
	• string
	• pegs/pins
	• water level
	• wheelbarrows
	• spades
	<ul> <li>shovels and forks</li> </ul>
	• water measuring device
Pre-season	May include but not limited to:
	Weed control
	• motor servicing
	• flushing and supply distribution
	• De-silting channels
	• equipment service
Post-season	May include but not limited to:
	• Disconnecting flow
	• flushing and draining
	• servicing equipment
Routine and Periodical	May include but not limited to:
maintenance	• Pump
	<ul> <li>Changing engine oil,</li> </ul>
	replacing the oil filter,
	<ul><li>replacing the air cleaner,</li></ul>
	<ul><li>checking battery water level,</li></ul>
	<ul><li>pre-cleaner, gear box oil,</li></ul>
	<ul><li>cooling system/water,</li></ul>
	➤ fuel,
	<ul> <li>battery charge</li> </ul>
	➢ fuel tank,

Page 89 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	greasing the pump jack shaft and bearings,
	flushing (De-silting) the pump
	Weed control
	<ul> <li>flushing and supply distribution</li> </ul>
	• de silting channels
	<ul> <li>de-scaling and irrigation structures service</li> </ul>
OHS requirements	May include but not limited to:
	<ul> <li>systems and procedures for safe manual handling</li> </ul>
	• outdoor work (including protection from solar radiation,
	dust and noise)
	• selection, use and maintenance of relevant personal
	protective clothing and equipment
	• selection, care and safe use of hand tools
	• Safe systems for the prevention of electrical injury
Systems	May include but not limited to:
	Border check
	contour irrigation
	furrow irrigation
	hillside flooding
	• basin irrigation
Outlets	May include but not limited to:
	Siphons
	• cups and flumes
	• Pipes and gates/slides/doors
Adverse environmental	May include but not limited to:
impacts	• Leaking channels or water storages
	• The secondary impacts of erosion and salinity
	• safe disposal of oils/grease
	Other contaminants
Banks	May include but not limited to:
	• Washouts
	• Subsidence
	• Run-off
	Animals

Critical AspectsofMust demonstrate knowledge and skills to:Competence• Describe basic operation and maintenance of surface irrigation system• Identify and describe components of a surface irrigation	Evidence Guide	
irrigation system	Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:
• Identify and describe components of a surface irrigation	Competence	•
includy and describe components of a surface inflation		• Identify and describe components of a surface irrigation

Page 90 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

The required knowledge and attitude	<ul> <li>system</li> <li>set up fields for irrigation</li> <li>operate, check, clean and store irrigation equipment</li> <li>Carryout all basic activities involved in surface irrigating operations</li> <li>Apply OHS procedures relating to Surface irrigation maintenance</li> <li>Describe damage and problems that can occur with Surface irrigation systems</li> <li>check for problems and return the system to smooth running, build or repair banks</li> <li>control weeds and silt build-up</li> <li>Carry out maintenance activities under routine supervision.</li> <li>Demonstrates knowledge of:</li> <li>basic operation and maintenance of surface irrigation system</li> <li>irrigation times for organization fields to deliver sufficient</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>volume without over watering</li> <li>components of a surface irrigation system including cleaning and storage requirements</li> <li>manual handling procedures</li> <li>required head and water levels in head ditch</li> <li>Organization and OHS procedures relating to general activities involved in surface irrigation</li> <li>system cleaning procedures</li> <li>damage and problems that can occur with Surface irrigation systems</li> <li>weed types encountered in gravity fed irrigation systems and their control</li> </ul>
The required skills	<ul> <li>Demonstrates knowledge of:</li> <li>start up and close down the system</li> <li>monitor progress of water flow</li> <li>handle and shift loads</li> <li>clean and store system components</li> <li>interpret organization policy and procedures relating to irrigation duties</li> <li>estimate water levels and volumes/flow</li> <li>Follow OHS procedures relating to general activities involved in irrigating field crops using surface irrigation systems.</li> <li>Collect analyze and organize information by checking set up information for equipment.</li> <li>Use mathematical ideas and techniques estimating time and</li> </ul>
Page 91 of 109 Ministry of La Skill	

	<ul> <li>water levels for sufficient water flow.</li> <li>Solve problems in determining required action once set up information has been checked</li> <li>read and follow procedures for Surface irrigation system maintenance</li> <li>Identified and access technical damages of surface irrigation system</li> <li>use mechanical equipment to build/repair banks and for weed removal</li> <li>record and report maintenance observations and activities</li> <li>Collect and organize information while recording maintenance activities.</li> </ul>
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	<ul> <li>Competence may be assessed through:</li> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 92 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	I Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation Drainage Level II		
Unit of competence	Lay micro irrigation systems	
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 05 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to prepare tools and materials, setting out, installing components and complete layout and installation work of micro irrigation systems.	

Element of competence	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare tools and	1.1. Materials, tools, equipment and accessories are selected
materials for	according to irrigation design requirements and supervisors instructions.
installation work	1.2. The site for installation of the <i>micro-irrigation system</i> is
	identified
	1.3. Parts and <i>accessories</i> delivered to site are checked according to
	system drawings and specifications.
	1.4. System specifications are checked to ensure that it is compatible
	with Water supply.
2 Sat out and propaga	2.1. Measurement and marking out of irrigation lines are undertaken
2. Set out and prepare site	as directed by supervisor.
Site	2.2. Equipment operation and work practices conform to
	organization and legislative OHS requirements.
	2.3. Pre-operational and safety checks are carried out on tools,
	accessories according to manufacturer's specifications and
	organization work procedures.
	2.4. OHS hazards are identified, risks assessed, controls
	implemented and reported to the supervisor.
	2.5. Suitable safety and <i>personal protective equipment (PPE)</i> are
	selected, used and maintained
3. Install irrigation	3.1. Work is undertaken according to plan and supervisors
components	instructions
-	3.2. Components are assembled and connected according to plan,
	joints are completed and tested.
	3.3. A <i>clean and safe work area</i> is maintained while installation
	work is carried out.
	3.4. Tools are chosen appropriate to the task being undertaken and
	used according to guidelines and safe working practices are
	employed. 4.1. Earthworks are finished off to (as per) plan specifications and
4. Complete installation work	
	organization work procedures. 4.2. The site is restored and <i>waste material</i> is removed from the site
	and disposed of in an environmentally aware and safe manner
Ministry of Lab	
e 93 of 109 Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022

according to organization work procedures.
4.3. System is flushed, tested and commissioned as directed
4.4. Tools are cleaned, maintained and stored according to enterprise
work procedures.
4.5. Operating faults are identified and reported to supervisor and/or
corrective actions taken.

Variable	Range statement			
Materials, Tools,	May include but not limited to:			
equipment and	• surveying and leveling equipment such as automatic level, laser			
accessories	level, dumpy level, Cowley level, staff, boning rods, pegs,			
	notebook, pencil and calculator;			
	• hand tools such as rakes, shovels, spades, rollers, wheelbarrows,			
	hoses and hose fittings;			
	• pumps and pump fittings; and			
	• fitting and welding tools appropriate to the irrigation system			
micro-irrigation system	May include but not limited to:			
	low pressure micro-sprays			
	• Micro-drippers.			
Water supply	May include but not limited to:			
	• Underground			
	• Mains or surface storage including fixtures such as dams bores			
	windmills, tanks, and channels.			
OHS requirements	May include but not limited to:			
	• identifying hazards;			
	• assessing risks and implementing controls;			
	• cleaning,			
	• maintaining and storing tools,			
	• equipment and machinery;			
	• appropriate use of PPE including sun protection;			
	• safe operation of tools, equipment and machinery;			
	• safe handling, use and storage of chemicals and hazardous			
	substances; correct manual handling;			
	• basic first aid; personal hygiene, and			
	Reporting problems to supervisors.			
organization work	May include but not limited to:			
procedures	• supervisors oral or written instructions,			
	• installation program,			
	• organization Standard Operating Procedures (SOP),			
	• specifications,			
	• routine maintenance schedules,			
Ministry of Lab	or and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3			

Page 94 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

	• work notes,
	• product labels and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS),
	• manufacturers service specifications and operators manuals,
	• waste disposal,
	• recycling and re-use guidelines, and
	• OHS procedures.
PPE	May include but not limited to:
	• Hat
	Boots
	• Overalls
	• Gloves
	Goggles
	respirator or face mask
	• face guard,
	• hearing protection,
	sunscreen lotion
	• hard hat.
A clean and safe work	May include but not limited to:
area	• Disabling unused tools, equipment and machinery and storing
	neatly out of the way of installation activities;
	• safely storing materials on site;
	• using signage and safety barriers during and removing after
	construction activities are completed; and
	• swiftly and efficiently removing and processing debris and waste
	from the work area.
Waste material	May include but not limited to:
	• Unused construction and excavated materials, plant debris, litter
	and broken components.
	• Waste may be removed to designated areas for recycling, reuse,
	and return to the manufacturer or disposal.
	• Plant-based material may be mulched or composted, plastic,
	metal, paper-based materials may be recycled, re-used, returned
	to the manufacturer, or disposed of according to enterprise work
	procedures.

Evidence	Guide					
Critical	Aspects	of	Must	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
Competen	ce	• Describe methods, components and techniques of micro- irrigation				
	• prepare for installation,					
			• s	et out the installation works,		
age 95 of 109	Ministry of Skill	Labo	or and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	

	• install and test the irrigation system,	
	<ul> <li>Communicate with work team members, supervisors</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>Clean up the site.</li></ul>	
The Required	Demonstrates knowledge of:	
Knowledge and		
Attitudes	• Methods and techniques of micro-irrigation	
Autudes	Components of an micro-irrigation system	
	• Characteristics and operation of joints, valves and sprinkler	
	components	
	• Operation of pumps and water flow rates	
	• Behaviour of water on varying terrain and soil types	
	Organization OHS procedures.	
The required skills	Demonstrates skill of:	
	• Organize tools, materials and accessories for installation work	
	• Set out and prepare site	
	Install irrigation components	
	Complete installation work	
	• Collect and organize information organization work procedures and site and irrigation system plans	
	• Use mathematical ideas to measuring materials and interpreting/identify specifications for the irrigation installation.	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.	

Page 96 of 109 Ministry of Skill	abor and Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------------------------	---	-------------------------

Occupational standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II		
Unit of Competence	Operate and Maintain Irrigation Pumps	
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 06 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude of site selection for irrigation pumps. It requires the ability to select, install, operate, and carry out pre- and post-seasonal inspection, out routine maintenance activities on irrigation pump and store irrigation pumps.	

Elements of competence	Performance criteria
1. Select site for irrigation	1.1. Site is checked for proximity of resources.
pumps	1.2. Power requirement for suction & delivery head is optimized using standard technique
2. Install and operate irrigation pumps	<ul> <li>2.1 The <i>irrigation pumps</i> is placed considering topographic conditions</li> <li>2.2 <i>Components</i> are fixed together as of manufacturer's installation procedures</li> <li>2.3 Irrigation pumps are placed on well leveled bed and anchored firmly</li> <li>2.4 Irrigation pumps are characterized.</li> <li>2.5 Capacity (horse power) required, brake horse power, efficiency and total head requirement are estimated and determined.</li> <li>2.6 Pump is operated and maintained according to OHS procedure, system performance criterion and environmental</li> </ul>
3. Carry out pre- and post-seasonal inspection	<ul> <li>issues.</li> <li>3.1. Pre-season and <i>day to day inspection</i> activities is carried out and reported for routine maintenance accordance with the organization standard.</li> <li>3.2. <i>Annual or post seasonal inspection</i> activities are carried out and reported for overall maintenance.</li> </ul>
4. Carry out routine maintenance activities on irrigation pump	<ul> <li>4.1 Equipment is prepared pre-season for effective operation in accordance with design specifications and organization standards.</li> <li>4.2 System is flushed, cleaned, closed down and maintained post-season in accordance with design specifications and organization standards.</li> <li>4.3 All maintenance activities are carried out according to the maintenance program and the manufacturer's specifications.</li> <li>4.4 Motorized and manual irrigation pump components are flushed and cleaned, with simple components replaced as</li> </ul>

Page 97 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

Г

5. Maintain system	<ul> <li>directed.</li> <li>4.5 Motorized and manual irrigation pump is visually inspected for operating faults (turbines, diesel, dynamo), and observations are recorded in the maintenance book.</li> <li>4.6 Operation area is maintained in a clean and safe condition, and OHS procedures are followed.</li> <li>5.1 System maintenance is carried out at scheduled times using</li> </ul>
components (overall maintenance)	<ul> <li>equipment and materials in accordance with organization's standards.</li> <li>5.2 Components are inspected for operating faults and damages, and reported or replaced according to <i>organization guidelines</i>.</li> <li>5.3 Operation area is maintained in a clean and safe condition, and OHS procedures are followed.</li> </ul>
6. Record and report maintenance activities	<ul> <li>6.1. All damage and blockage caused by vermin is recorded by damage type, location and the section of the system affected.</li> <li>6.2. Damage or faulty pumps, valves, electrical components and computer systems are recorded and reported, and action taken to effect repairs.</li> <li>6.3. All routine and periodic maintenance activities are recorded and reported in accordance with organization standards.</li> </ul>

Variable		Range statement	
Irrigation p	oumps	May include but not limited to:	
		Centrifugal pump	
		Submerged pump	
		• treadle pump	
		• rope and washer	
		• Electrical driven pump	
		• Engine driven pumps	
Component	ts	May include but not limited to:	
		• Suction hose	
		Delivery hose	
		• Foot valve	
		• Impeller	
		• shaft	
		• bearing	
		• stuffing box	
		• flanges and coupling	
		• seal	
Day to day	inspection	May include but not limited to:	
		• Unusual noise, vibration, temperature	re
e 98 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	d Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	• Leaks in pump or piping
	Pump general condition
	Pressure gage reading
Annual or post season	May include but not limited to:
inspection	Packing box
	• Seal water
	• Impeller for corrosion or excessive wear
	• Damages
Organization guidelines	May include but not limited to:
	• procedures for the operation and maintenance of
	machinery and equipment
	• the handling, transporting, use and storage of farm
	chemicals, and protection against chemical residues,
	including that in/on foliage, water, soil and other items

Evidence Guide			
Critical	Aspects	of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
competence	e		Select pumping site
			• fix Parts together as of manufacturer's installation procedures
			Pump operation
			• inspect, repair and replace simple pump components
			• Carry out maintenance activities under routine supervision.
			• Apply OHS procedures relating to drainage system
			maintenance.
			• carry out pre- and post-season maintenance
			• record and report maintenance observations and activities
The required Knowledge and Demonstra		nd	Demonstrates knowledge of:
attitude			• Determining capacity (horse power) required
			Characterizing and operating irrigation pumps
			• Estimating brake horse power and computing efficiency and
			total head requirement
			pump cleaning procedures
			OHS procedures relating to pump maintenance
			• Equipment used to clean and maintain pump
			legislation regarding the use of pump
			• Environmentally safe disposal procedures oils/grease and
			used parts
The required skills			Demonstrate skills of:
			Characterize and operate irrigation pumps
			• Estimate brake horse power and computing efficiency and
			total head requirement
e 99 of 109	Ministry of Labo	r and	
0 00 01 100	Skill		Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022

	Select site for pumps
	• Install water pumps
	Operate pumps
	• Carry out day to day and annual inspection
	Carry out pre- and post-season maintenance
	Carry out routine maintenance activities
	Maintain system components
	Record and report maintenance observations and activities
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to
	information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	• Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

Page 100 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II	
Unit Title	Prepare Technical drawings and specifications
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 07 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers knowledge, skills and attitudes required to draw,
	interpret, prepare and use plans, maps, drawings and specifications.

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Draw map or plan	1.1. Requirements and purpose of drawing are determined from
	customer and/or work specification and associated documents.
	1.2 Drawing instruments are prepared
	1.3 All data necessary to produce the drawing are identified and collected
	1.4 Drawing requirements are confirmed with <i>relevant personnel</i> and timeframes for completion is established
	1.5. Product/system/component/item to be manufactured/modified is identified
	1.6. A simple map or plan, including selecting tools and equipment and a workable scale, key and abbreviations is prepared.
	1.7. Real world measurements are taken and features on a drawing are recorded.
	1.8. Field notes and measures are used to draw a local area map.
	1.9. Legend is located on project drawings, and symbols and
	abbreviations are correctly interpreted.
2. Interpret maps,	2.1. Find out what types of maps, plans and drawings and
plans and drawings	specifications are used to support work tasks.
	2.2. Parts of work systems and their interrelationship on a range of
	drawing types are identified.
	2.3. Key features of maps and site plans and commonly used symbols
	and abbreviations are checked and interpreted.
	2.4. Function of the legend is identified and explained.
	2.5. Natural and man-made features on maps, plans and drawings are
	checked and explained.

Page 101 of 109 Ministry of Labor	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	2.6. Environmental requirements and controls are identified from job
	plans, specifications and environmental plan.
3. Prepare for work	3.1.Work instructions are identified, follow and used to determine job
	requirements
	3.2. Job specifications are read and interpreted
	3.3. The latest version of map, plan or drawing is checked and
	validated against job requirements or equipment.
	3.4. Title panel of <i>project documentation</i> is checked to verify latest
	amendments to drawing.
	3.5. Amendments to specifications are checked to ensure currency of
	information and conveyed to others where appropriate
	3.6. Correct equipment for safe use is identified and checked
4. Use maps, plans	4.1. Use organisation system to access maps, plans, drawings and
drawings and	specifications.
specifications	4.2. Translate technical data and apply quality standards into work
	site environment.
	4.3. Calculate distances using maps and plans with a range of scales.
	4.4. Confirm orientation, boundaries and identified features of the site.
	4.5. Identify any errors in the maps, plans, drawings and specifications.
5. Clean up work area	5.1. Equipment and work area are cleaned and inspected for
and equipment	serviceable condition in accordance with workplace procedures
	5.2. Unserviceable equipment is tagged and faults are identified in
	accordance with workplace procedures

Variable	Range		
Drawing instruments	May include but not limited to:		
	Technical pens		
	• Square sets		
	Drafting machine		
	Compasses		
	• T-square		
Relevant personnel	May include but not limited to:		
	• Technical personnel, supervisors, manufacturers, suppliers,		
	contractors, customers		
Types of maps, plans	May include but not limited to:		
Page 102 of 109 Ministr	of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022		

and drawings	<ul> <li>Urban and rural topographical maps</li> <li>Site plans and elevations</li> <li>Process flow sheets</li> <li>Survey plans</li> <li>Sectional plans and elevations</li> <li>Channel drainage plans</li> <li>Pipe system plans</li> <li>Location of assets plans</li> <li>Details and specifications providing illustration dimensions</li> </ul>	ons and
Specifications	May include but not limited to:	
specifications	Design information	
	Customer requirements	
	<ul> <li>Sketches and preliminary layouts</li> </ul>	
Key features of maps	May include but not limited to:	
and site plans	Shape and orientation of site	
and site plans	<ul> <li>Road</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Existing buildings and structures</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Services, including:</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Drainage</li> </ul>	
	> Water	
	<ul> <li>Dimensions</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Grades of pipelines and channels</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Geographical features</li> </ul>	
	• Types of structures, including:	
	➢ Buildings	
	➢ Bridges	
	> Fences	
	> Pipelines	
	➢ Regulators	
	> Poles	
	Environmental barriers	
	• Environmental features, including:	
	Fauna and flora habitats	
	Cultural features	
	Heritage features	
	> Water catchments	
	Shape of structure and building	
	<ul><li>Vertical and horizontal measurements</li></ul>	
	Clearance distance	
	<ul><li>Geological features</li></ul>	
	<ul> <li>Service layouts</li> </ul>	
Page 103 of 109 Ministry Skill	0 0	sion 3 h 2022

	Bore and casing details
Project documentation	May include but not limited to:
	Plans and specification
	• Studies, data and drawing related to the project/work area
Information	May include but not limited to:
	• Schedules/plans/specifications, memos, material safety data
	sheets, diagrams or sketches
	Organisation work specifications and requirements
	• Instructions issued by authorised organization or external body
Translate technical data	May include but not limited to:
	• Prepare drawing board and instruments for simple drawings
	Map interpret and Set specifications

Evidence guide				
Critical aspects	of	Must dem	onstrate skills and knowledge to:	
competence		• Pre	pare map, plan and drawings	
		• Inte	erpret plans, drawings and specifications	
		• Pre	pare and use plans, drawings and specificat	ions
		• Obs	serve safety procedures and requirements	
The required		Demonstra	te knowledge of:	
knowledge and		• OH	S and environmental regulations/requirem	ents, equipment,
attitudes		mat	terial and personal safety requirements	
		<ul> <li>Eng</li> </ul>	gineering drawing procedures and interpreti	ve techniques
			e range of maps, plans and drawings to diff ations	erent assignment
		• Obj	ects represented in the drawing	
		• Fea	tures of maps, plans drawings and specifica	ations
		• Wo	rk organisation and planning processes	
		• Rec	quirements and purpose of the drawing to be	e produced
		• Sou	rces of relevant data/information	
		• The	e reasons for selecting the chosen drawing n	nethod
The required skil	ls	Demonstra	te skills to:	
		• Inte	erpret plans, drawings and specifications	
		• Use	e information provided in maps, plans a	and drawings to
		con	nplete a job in different work situations	
		• Me	asure accurately	
		• Un	dertake numerical operations, g	geometry and
		cale	culations/formulae	
		• Use	e mathematical ideas and techniques to co	orrectly interpret
		dra	wing specifications	
		• Pre	pare and use maps, plans and drawings	
Page 104 of 109	Ministry Skill	of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	• Check the completed drawing in accordance with standard operating procedures	
	• Record, handle and store completed drawings, approved	
	drawings and or part	
	Report/document of results	
Resource implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on	
	workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of assessment	Competence may be accessed through:	
	• Interview/written test	
	• Observation/demonstration with oral questioning	
Context of assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work	
	place setting.	

Page 105 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard	Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II	
Unit Title	Construct Irrigation and Drainage Structure	
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 08 0621	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers knowledge, skills and attitude required to plan and prepare for work, set out for masonry and concrete work, construct and install drains, channels, pipes and associated fittings, Inspect construction material for masonry and concrete works, carry out masonry and concrete works, carry out Strip formwork and cleanup for concrete works, and Restore work site and equipment.	

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Plan and prepare for	1.1 Work requirements from design plans, specifications,
work	instructions and work orders are determined according to the organizational standard. Personal protective equipment are selected, fitted and used.
	1.2 Site check is performed to identify hazards and prevent damage to other utilities according to <i>legislative and organisational requirements</i> .
	<ul><li>1.3 Appropriate drainage and diversion arrangements are made without damage to environment.</li></ul>
	1.4 <i>Equipment</i> and excavation methods are checked to meet safety requirements of task and site.
	1.5 Signage requirements are identified and obtained from the project traffic management and implementation plan.
	1.6 Plant, tools and equipment are selected to carry out tasks consistent with the requirements of the job, checked for serviceability and any faults are rectified or reported
	1.7 <i>Environmental protection requirements</i> are identified from the project environmental management plan, confirmed and applied to the allotted task
	1.8 <i>Site is prepared</i> according to specifications and organizational requirements.
2. Set out for masonry and concrete work	<ul><li>2.1 String lines are set accurately from existing pegs</li><li>2.2 Grades are checked to ensure correct fall</li><li>2.3 Services are identified and protected to prevent damage</li></ul>
3. Construct and install	3.1.Bedding and foundations are provided according to structure
drains, channels,	type, location and specification
pipes and associated	3.2.Earthen channels and batters are constructed to planned width,
fittings	depth and gradient
	3.3.Soil additives are applied if necessary, and earth samples are
	compacted to meet organisational requirements

Page 106 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

	met 3.5.Join <i>pi</i> manuf 3.6.Prefab accord 3.7.Installe to ensu 3.8.Cast is and or 3.9.Constr	uction works are checked to ensure that speed of the specifications are specifications are met specifications are met specifications are specifications are checked cations are met.	lled according to ed and joined hirements ents are checked to specifications
4. Inspect construction material for masonry and concrete works	4.1 Stone as per 4.2 the co freshn specif 4.3 Water specif 4.4 Locati from c 4.5 Reinfo	and Sand for mortal for masonry is inspec the specification ement for mortal (package, Storage life less and fineness) is checked in accordance ication for mortar and curing checked that it c ication ion of steel reinforcement and formwork drawings and reinforcement schedule.	of cement and to the technical comply with the s is determined
	<ul> <li>4.6 Formy</li> <li>4.7 Fixing requir</li> <li>4.8 Reinfo drawin</li> <li>4.9 Fabric drawin</li> <li>4.10 Sti handli</li> <li>4.11 Re bar ch</li> </ul>	ements of the job orcing fabric and bars are cut and bent as re- ngs and specifications e and bars are tied/fixed to configuration ngs and specifications ffening rods are attached to panels as requ	consistent with quired to project on from project lired to facilitate
5. Carry out masonry and concrete works	4.12 Ca 5.1 Concr grades 5.2 Concr or oth 5.3 The m 5.4 Concr	st-ins are located and secured rete and mortars are placed correctly to spec	mersion vibrator cted
Page 107 of 109 Ministr Skill	of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	5.5 Concrete and masonry surface are adequately covered and
	protected
	5.6 Pointing and plastering works of masonry are performed as per
	the specification
6. Cary out Strip	6.1 Edge boxing and braces are removed sequentially
formwork and	6.2 Timber components are de-nailed, cleaned and stored or stacked
cleanup for concrete	6.3 Steel components are cleaned, oiled and stored or stacked
works	6.4 Damaged formwork components are discarded after stripping
	6.5 Screens are safely cleaned before movement where applicable
	6.6 Work area is cleared and materials disposed of or recycled in
	accordance with project environmental management plan
	6.7 Plant, tools and equipment are cleaned, checked, maintained and
	stored in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations and
	standard work practices
7. Restore work site	7.1 Equipment, tools and <i>materials</i> are checked, maintained and
and equipment	stored according to manufacturer guidelines and organizational
	procedures.
	7.2 Work site and environmental improvements or controls are
	restored to complete work according to plans and organizational
	requirements.
	7.3 Workplace records are maintained as required.

Variable	Range
Work requirements	May include but not limited to:
	• Extent and scope of work
	Risk assessment and prevention measures
	• Signage
	• Traffic control
	Confirmation of site availability
	Confirmation of statutory approvals (including Vegetation
	clearing approval, Riverine protection permits, Use of borrow approvals)
	<ul> <li>Preparations for conditions included in statutory approvals for work</li> </ul>
	• STE boundaries
	Borrow and spoil areas
	Boundary protection
	• Location, timing and type of work activity
	Access roads
	• Specifications for depth, width and gradient
	Utility location and Safe work methods

	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------
Legislative and	May include but not limited to:		
-----------------	---		
organizational	• Relevant federal and state or territory legislation and		
requirements	regulations		
	• Codes of practice, associated standards and guidance material		
	• Documented organisational policies, manuals and induction		
	programs		
	• Relevant community planning and development agreements,		
	such as land care agreements		
	• Relevant federal water legislation and regulations		
	• Local authority by-laws		
	Organizational procedures		
	Environmental procedures		
	Cultural heritage		
	OHS procedures		
	Dangerous goods and chemicals		
Equipment	May include but not limited to:		
	• Hand and power tools		
	• On- and off-road vehicles		
	• Lifting and winching equipment		
	Mechanical excavation equipment		
	Trenching systems		
	Portable pumps		
	Communication equipment		
	Breathing apparatus		
	Rescue equipment		
	Off-road plant		
	• Compressors		
	Profiles		
	Automatic level		
	Motorized cutting equipment		
Preparing site	May include but not limited to:		
	Installation of temporary erosion control structures		
	Cultural heritage monitors		
	Safety barricades		
	• Removal of vegetation, debris, silt and soil		
Structure	May include, but not limited to:		
	Drop structures		
	• Regulators		
	Erosion barriers		
	• Head walls		
	Concrete channels		
	linistry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		

Page 109 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

pipes and fittings	May include but not limited to:		
	• Vitrified clay		
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC)		
	• Polyethylene		
	Reinforced concrete		
	• Jointing systems for pipe types and prefabricated sections		
	(like Gibault and tension bands)		
	Solvent cement joints		
	Compression rings		
	Bolted flanges		
	Malleable jointing mate		
Materials	May include but not limited to:		
	• Structures including:		
	<ul><li>Meter pits</li></ul>		
	<ul> <li>Person access pits</li> </ul>		
	Regulators		
	<ul> <li>Erosion barriers</li> </ul>		
	➢ Head walls		
Environmental	May include but not limited to:		
improvements or	Re-vegetation processes		
controls	Drainage measures		
	Sedimentation control		

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competence	<ul> <li>Plan work and prepare work site according to given specifications and instructions</li> <li>Construct assets according to specifications</li> <li>Inspect construction materials for earthen channel, masonry and concrete works</li> <li>Install assets according to specifications</li> <li>Check that work meets specifications</li> <li>Complete documentation</li> <li>Plan work and prepare work site in accordance with the given specifications and instructions</li> <li>Cut channels to specification</li> <li>Compact soil</li> </ul>

Page 110 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

[	
	• Take soil samples
	Check that work meets specifications
	Restore work site
	Clean and store equipment
The required	Demonstrate knowledge of:
Knowledge and	• System layout
Attitudes	Environmental aspects of construction
	Construction procedures and processes
	• Landscape and ground structure of work area
	• Risk factors and potential hazards of construction processes
	Control systems
	Pre-cast components
	• Pipes and fittings
	• Channel and batter construction processes
	• Measures to reduce channel deterioration, infestation of
	weeds, pests and seepage
	Capabilities of plant used for construction, including
	equipment operation, capacity and limitations
	• Cork-related calculations
The required Skills	Demonstrate skills of:
	• Plan and prepare construction work
	• Equipment operation, capacity and limitations
	• Use safety and personal protective equipment
	• Use tools and machinery
	• Interpret plans, charts and instructions
	• Perform work-related calculations
	Inspection of construction materials
	• Carry out construction of earthen channels, masonry and
	concrete
	• Apply procedures, processes and standards
	• Apply channel and batter construction techniques

Pade 111 of 109 1	/linistry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Resource implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on		
	workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of assessment	Competence may be accessed through:		
	• Interview/written test		
	• Observation/demonstration with oral questioning		
Context of assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
	work place setting.		

Page 112 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II			
Unit of Competence:	Apply Basic Techniques of Water Harvesting Structures		
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 09 0322		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required collect, organized and identify all required data, design water storage capacities, identify construction material, design and construct flood water harvesting, micro catchments techniques, construct roof top water harvesting structures, ground and surface water storage structure, ground Surface catchments, diversion canals & sediment		
	ponds.		

Element of	competence	Performance criteria		
1. Collect,	organized and all required data	<ul> <li>1.1. Data is collected from metrological station.</li> <li>1.2. Rain fall data is used to estimated runoff requirements</li> <li>1.3. Soil sampling is done based on soil sampling</li> <li>1.4. Sampled soil is organized and analyzed required information</li> <li>1.5. Soil is selected for catchments and cultivatio basic requirements</li> <li>1.6. Identified crops are practiced according to the</li> <li>1.7. Crop species is identified based on the water</li> </ul>	techniques based on the n area based on e area condition	
2. Design capacitie	water storage s	<ul><li>2.1. Capacity of structures are designed based requirements/demand</li><li>2.2. Water is stored based on the demand</li></ul>	on the water	
3. Identify material	construction	<ul> <li>3.1. <i>Construction materials</i> are identified based be constructed.</li> <li>3.2. Materials are used for construction in accord and types of structure</li> <li>3.3. <i>Tools and equipment</i> are identified based on constructed.</li> </ul>	dance with area	
4. Design flood w micro technique	ater harvesting, catchments	<ul> <li>4.1. Different <i>flood water harvesting, micro ca</i> are identified based on required information</li> <li>4.2. Identified flood water harvesting, micro catchments are designed based on necessary in</li> <li>4.3. Designed structures are constructed based procedures and guideline</li> </ul>	o and macro	
	t roof top Water ag structures	<ul> <li>r 5.1. Site is selected for <i>roof top Water harvesting structure</i> based on technical guidelines.</li> <li>5.2. Required materials are prepared based on requirement.</li> <li>5.3. Structure is constructed based on technical procedures.</li> </ul>		
	Ministry of L	her and Irrination and Drainana	Vereier 2	

Page 113 of 109	Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	5.4. Water is harvested and supplied based on demand
6. construct ground and surface water storage structure	<ul> <li>6.1. Structures are designed according to the catchments area.</li> <li>6.2. Materials for <i>ground and surface water storage structure</i> are collected based on the requirements.</li> <li>6.3. Structures are constructed according to technical procedures</li> </ul>
7. Construct ground Surface catchments, diversion canals & sediment ponds	<ul> <li>7.1. Surface catchments, diversion canals and sediment ponds are identified based on work place suitability.</li> <li>7.2. Materials are arranged based on the requirements.</li> <li>7.3. Surface catchments, diversion canals and sediment ponds are constructed according to technical procedures.</li> </ul>

Variable	Range	e Statement	
Construction mat	erials May in	nclude but not limited to:	
	•	Stones	
	•	Gravel	
	•	Cement, bricks	
	•	Chicken mesh wire	
	•	Bamboo/reed	
	•	Corrugated iron sheet	
	•	Pipes & fittings	
Tools and equipn	nent May in	nclude but not limited to:	
	•	Line level/A-frame	
	•	String	
	•	Graduated staff	
	•	Clinometers	
	•	Altimeter	
	•	Measuring tape	
	•	Digging instruments	
	•	watering can	
	•	Double-ring infiltrometer	
	•	Soil sampler (Auger)	
	•	Stop-watch	
	•	Ranging pole	
	•	Strings	
	•	Pegs	
	•	Water tank /pump	
	•	Hooker	
	•	Soil texture chart	
	•	Compass	
	•	GPS	
	•	Aerial photographs	
Page 114 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	• Top maps
	Automatic level
	Gabion Wire box
Flood water harvesting	May include but not limited to:
types	Flood spreading bund
	Permeable rock dam
	• Sand dam
Micro catchments types	May include but not limited to:
	Negarims
	• small semi-circular bund
	• water collection trench
	conservation bench terrace
	• eyebrow basin, contour ridges
Roof top water harvesting	May include but not limited to:
structures	• ferro-cement tank
	• brick tank
	• stone masonry tank
	• gutter
	• downpipe
Ground surface water	May include but not limited to:
storage structure	Hemispherical
	• Storage tank
	• Dome cap tank
	• Farm pond

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge of:	
competence	Collect metrological data	
	• Select soil for catchments and cultivation area	
	Practice identified crops	
	• Determine net socio-economic benefits of water	
	• Identify and describe different micro and macro	
	catchments water harvesting types	
	• Identify different flood water harvesting types	
	• Used materials for construction	
	• Select site for construction of structures	
	• Construct surface catchments, diversion canals and	
	sediment ponds	
The required knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:	
and attitude	Water harvesting technology principles	

Page 115 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

The required skills         Resource implications	<ul> <li>Principles of hydrology</li> <li>Site selection techniques</li> <li>Identify crop type and crop water requirement</li> <li>Identify and describe design and construction methods</li> <li>Identify and describe components of water harvesting</li> <li>Identify and describe different micro catchments, macro catchment, roof top and flood water harvesting structures</li> <li>Harvested and supplied water</li> <li>Know the health and safety risks and safe systems of work associated with rainwater harvesting</li> <li>Know the types and layouts of rainwater harvesting system</li> <li>Know the purpose of components used within rainwater harvesting</li> <li>Know the fundamental techniques used to select, size and position components for rainwater harvesting</li> <li>Know the information requirements to enable rainwater harvesting system component selection and sizing</li> <li>Demonstrate skills to:         <ul> <li>Identify construction material</li> <li>Delineate catchment area</li> <li>Identify different water harvesting techniques</li> <li>Identify of top and ground surface water harvesting storage structures</li> <li>Use appropriate tools and equipment on site.</li> <li>Practice layouts of rainwater harvesting system</li> <li>Apply the purpose of components used within rainwater harvesting</li> <li>Apply the fundamental techniques used to select, size and position components for rainwater harvesting system</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of assessment	Competence may be accessed through: • Interview/written test • Observation/demonstration with oral questioning
Context of assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 116 of 109 Ministry of Labor ar	d Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II		
Unit of competence	<b>Apply Erosion and Sediment Control Activities</b>	
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 10 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit of covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to apply work site practices with erosion and sediment control principles and implement erosion and sediment control principles.	

Element of competence	Performance Criteria	
1. Apply work site	1.1 Erosion and sedimentation legislation is adhered.	
practices with erosion	1.2 Procedures relating to erosion and sediment control	
and sediment control	structures are applied.	
principles	1.3 Erosion and sediment control activities are properly	
	performed according to community and agency guidelines	
	and best practice procedures.	
2. Implement erosion and	2.1 Erosion and sediment control are implemented according to	
sediment control principles	legislation.	
	2.2 practices for erosion and sediment control are applied.	

Variable	Range
Erosion and sediment	May include but not limited to:
control activities	Land shaping including
	batter stabilization
	➢ Banks
	Channels
	Sediment basins
	Traps
	➢ Filters
	➢ Fence
	Re-vegetation
Erosion and sediment	May include but not limited to
control structures	Grade stabilizing structures
	Outlet protection structures
	Storm water detention measures
	• Dust control
	Rural roads and tracks

Page 117 of 109 Ministry of L	abor and Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Evidence Guide			
Critical Aspects Competence		<ul> <li>Identify erosion and sediment control structures/measures/practices</li> <li>Carry out routine work with control measures and structures</li> <li>Conduct erosion and sediment control activities on development sites</li> <li>Use mathematical ideas and techniques to measurement and timing</li> </ul>	
The required Knowled Attitudes	lge and Dem	Estimate cost of erosion and sedimentation mitigation strictures Re-occurring maintenance/repair/monitoring Basic catchments characteristics	
The required skills	•	soils         Demonstrate skills to:         Identify erosion and sediment control structures/measures/practices         Carry out routine work with control measures and structures.         Undertake activities in accordance with legislation/community expectation and project specifications.         Collect and organize information         Plan and organize erosion and sediment control activities on development sites         Conduct erosion and sediment control activities on development sites         Use mathematical ideas and techniques to measurement and timing         Solve technical and organizational problems while conducting erosion and sediment control activities on development sites	
Resource implications	situa	ess is required to real or appropriately simulated tions, including work areas, materials and equipment, and formation on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Page 118 of 109 Minist	try of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022	

Methods of assessment	Competence may be accessed through:		
	• Interview/written test		
	• Observation/demonstration with oral questioning		
Context of assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.		

Page 119 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard : Animal production Level II				
Unit Title	Apply Agricultural Extension service for Rural development			
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 11 0322			
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to promote the use of digital technology agricultural extension, understand adult learning, Integrated gender agricultural extension and Recognize Indigenous Knowledge			

Element	Performance Criteria		
1. Promote the use of digital technology in Agricultural	1.1 The <i>use of Digital technology in Agricultural extension</i> is introduced to familiarize its importance		
Extension	1.2 <i>Skills in using digital technology</i> is built to strengthen agricultural extension services		
	1.3 The <i>role of digital technologies in agricultural extension</i> services is understood to enhance agricultural development.		
2. Understand Adult	2.1 The <i>concept of adult learning</i> is understood to bring behavioural changes		
Learning	2.2 <i>Principles of Adult learning</i> is determined for the implementation of extension services		
	2.3 The <i>importance of Adult learning</i> in Agricultural Extension is understood to enhance agricultural extension services		
	2.4 <i>Adult learning methods</i> are understood to enhance the knowledge and skills of extension beneficiaries		
	2.5 <i>The role of adult learning</i> is understood to allow farmers develop knowledge and skills		
3. Integrate Gender in Agricultural Extension	3.1 The <i>concept of gender</i> is understood to provide inclusive agricultural extension services		
	3.2 Gender awareness and sensitization is created to increase the contribution of gender in agricultural development		
	3.3 The <i>role of gender in agriculture</i> is determined to enhance agricultural development.		
	<i>3.4 Gender mainstreaming</i> is implemented for effective outcome of extension services		
4. Recognize Indigenous	4.1. The <i>concept of indigenous knowledge</i> is understood to strengthen		
Page 120 of 109 Minis Skill	stry of Labor andIrrigation and DrainageVersion 3Ethiopian Occupational StandardMarch 2022		

Knowledge		the service of agricultural extension
	4.2.	<i>Characters of indigenous knowledge</i> are understood to promote local experience
	4.3.	<i>Exchange of indigenous knowledge</i> is promoted to enhance community development
	4.4.	The <i>importance of indigenous knowledge</i> is understood to facilitate its contribution to the development processes.
	4.5.	The <i>controversial issues of the debate on indigenous knowledge</i> are further studied to propose the urgent need, to document, learn, preserve, and exchange indigenous knowledge

Variable	Range
Use of Digital	May include but not limited to:
technology in	Define Digital Technology
Agricultural	Evolution and progress of digital technologies
extension	Digital technology for Agricultural Extension
	Tools for digital technology
	• Utilization of digital technologies
Skills in using digital	May include but not limited to:
technology	Demonstrate digital technologies
	Practice digital technologies
	Apply digital technologies
	Maintain and manage digital technologies
Role of digital	May include but not limited to:
technologies in	Provide diverse knowledge to beneficiaries
agricultural extension	Supply Efficient information products
	Provide technology-related advice
	provide location-specific market information
	enhance technology adoption in agriculture
Concept of adult	May include but not limited to:
learning	Adult learning theories
	Characteristics
	Adult learning approaches
	Purpose of Adult learn
	Adult learning practices

Page 121 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
1 age 121 01 103	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Principles of Adult	May include but not limited to:
learning	• Self-directed
	• Experiential
	Problem-centered
	Motivated to learn
	Learner oriented
	Practice Oriented
	• looks for help and mentorship
	• Open for modern ways of learning
	Choose how to learn
Importance of Adult	May include but not limited to;
learning	• Increase effective participation in decision making
C	<ul> <li>Improves individuals' technology utilization</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Enhances working efficiency,</li> </ul>
	• Keep up with the growing economic competition
	• Self-improvement
	• Financial growth and benefit
Adult learning	May include but not limited to:
methods	Visual Aids
	Audio
	Print Media
	• Tactile
	• Interactive
The role of adult	May include but not limited to:
learning	Behavioral change
	• Enhance to acquire new skills and knowledge
	Access disadvantaged groups
	Promote Participatory decision making
Concept of gender	May include but not limited to:
	• Definition of Gender
	Historical development of Gender
	Importance of Gender
	Gender awareness and sensitization
Role of gender in	May include but not limited to:
agriculture	Women's contribution in Agricultural Production
	• Women's participations in rural labor market
	Women's participation in Agricultural Extension
	• Gender difference in rural labor markets
	• Impact of gender role in Agricultural Extension services

Page 122 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Gender	May include but not limited to:
mainstreaming	• Understanding of gender equality
	Mainstreaming strategy
	• Steps of gender mainstreaming
Concept of	May include but not limited to:
indigenous	Definition of Indigenous knowledge
knowledge	Historical development of indigenous knowledge
	• Importance of indigenous knowledge for development processes
Characters of	May include but not limited to:
indigenous	• Experiences
knowledge	• its compatibility with indigenous environment and culture
	• insufficient knowledge of rural people
	• combination of culture, belief and religion
Exchange of	May include but not limited to:
indigenous	Recognition and identification
knowledge	Validation of indigenous knowledge
	Recording and document indigenous knowledge
	• Storage in retrievable repositories
	Dissemination of indigenous knowledge
	Utilization of indigenous knowledge
Importance of	May include but not limited to:
indigenous	Problem solving strategies
knowledge	• Important component of global knowledge
	Resource in the development processes
	Understanding of local conditions
	Increase responsiveness of client
	• Enhance cross cultural understanding
Controversial issues	May include but not limited to:
of the debate on	• Discrimination,
indigenous	• Exploitation,
knowledge	• Dispossession
	Miss-Used And
	Miss- Appropriation
	Violation Of The Right Of Indigenous People

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects of Demonstrate knowledge attitude and skill to:				
Competence	<ul> <li>Use of Digital technology in Agricultural extension</li> <li>Applies the role of digital technologies in agricultural extension</li> <li>Implements Adult learning methods</li> </ul>			

Page 123 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	Implements Gender mainstreaming
	Facilitates the Exchange of indigenous knowledge
	• Understands the controversial issues of the debate on indigenous
	knowledge
Required Knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of -
and Attitudes	Understands concept of adult learning
	Recognize the Principles of Adult learning
	Appreciates the importance of Adult learning
	• Understands the concept of gender
	• Understands the concept of indigenous knowledge
	Understand the Characters of indigenous knowledge
	• Appreciates the importance of indigenous knowledge
	• Understands the controversial issues of the debate on indigenous
	knowledge
Required Skills	Demonstrates skills:
	• Demonstrates the use of Digital technology in Agricultural
	extension
	• Applies the role of digital technologies in agricultural extension
	Implements the Adult learning methods
	• Understands and implements the role of adult learning
	• Understands and implement the role of gender in agriculture
	Implements Gender mainstreaming
	• Facilitates the Exchange of indigenous knowledge
Resource	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including
Implications	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace
	practices and Occupational health and safety (OHS) practices.
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:
Assessment	Written Test, Interview, Quiz, Practical assignment
	Observation and Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work
Assessment	place setting.

Page 124 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II		
Unit Title	Prevent and Eliminate MUDA	
Unit Code	AGR IRD2 12 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required by a	
	worker to prevent and eliminate MUDA/wastes in his/her workplace	
	by applying scientific problem-solving techniques and tools to	
	enhance quality, productivity and other kaizen elements on continual	
	basis It covers responsibility for the day-to-day operation of the work	
	and ensures Kaizen Elements are continuously improved and	
	institutionalized.	

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare for work.	1.1. Work instructions are used to determine job requirements,
	including method, material and equipment.
	1.2. Job specifications are read and interpreted following working
	manual.
	1.3. OHS requirements, including dust and fume collection, breathing
	apparatus and eye and ear personal protection needs are observed
	throughout the work.
	1.4. Appropriate material is selected for work.
	1.5. Safety equipment and tools are identified and checked for safe
	and effective operation.
2. Identify MUDA	2.1 Plan of MUDA and problem identification is prepared and
and problem	implemented.
	2.2 Causes and effects of MUDA are discussed.
	2.3 All possible problems related to the process /Kaizen elements are
	listed using statistical tools and techniques.
	2.4 All possible problems related to kaizen elements are identified
	and listed on Visual Management Board/Kaizen Board.
	2.5 Tools and techniques are used to draw and analyze current
	situation of the work place.
	2.6 Wastes/MUDA are identified and measured based on <i>relevant</i>
	procedures.
	2.7 Identified and measured wastes are reported to relevant
	personnel.
3. Analyze causes of	3.1 All possible causes of a problem are listed.
a problem.	3.2 Cause relationships are analyzed using <i>4M1E</i> .
	3.3 Causes of the problems are identified.
	3.4 The root cause which is most directly related to the problem is
	selected.
	3.5 All possible ways are listed using <i>creative idea generation</i> to
	eliminate the most critical root cause.
	3.6 The suggested solutions are carefully tested and evaluated for
Ministry of L	abor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3

			potential complications.
		3.7	Detailed summaries of the action plan are prepared to implement
			the suggested solution.
4.	Eliminate MUDA	4.1.	Plan of MUDA elimination is prepared and implemented by
	and Assess		<i>medium KPT</i> members.
	effectiveness of	4.2.	Necessary attitude and the ten basic principles for improvement
	the solution.		are adopted to eliminate waste/MUDA.
		4.3.	Tools and techniques are used to eliminate wastes/MUDA based
			on the procedures and OHS.
		4.4.	Wastes/MUDA are reduced and eliminated in accordance with
			OHS and organizational requirements.
		4.5.	Tangible and intangible results are identified.
		4.6.	Tangible results are compared with targets using various types of
			diagrams.
		4.7.	Improvements gained by elimination of waste/MUDA are
			reported to relevant bodies.
5.	Prevent	5.1.	Plan of MUDA prevention is prepared and implemented.
	occurrence of	5.2.	Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and
	wastes and		abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement are
	sustain operation.		discussed and prepared.
		5.3.	Occurrences of wastes/MUDA are prevented by using visual and
			auditory control methods.
		5.4.	Waste-free workplace is created using 5W and 1H sheet.
		5.5.	The completion of required operation is done in accordance with
			standard procedures and practices.
		5.6.	The updating of standard procedures and practices is facilitated.
		5.7.	The capability of the work team that aligns with the requirements
			of the procedure is ensured and trained on the new Standard
			Operating Procedures (SOPs).

Variable		Range
OHS requir	rements	May include, but not limited to:
		<ul> <li>Are to be in accordance with legislation/ regulations/codes of practice and enterprise safety policies and procedures. This may include protective clothing and equipment, use of tooling and equipment, workplace environment and safety, handling of material, use of firefighting equipment, enterprise first aid, hazard control and hazardous materials and substances.</li> <li>PPE are to include that prescribed under legislation/regulations/codes of practice and workplace policies and practices.</li> <li>Safe operating procedures are to include, but are not limited to the conduct of operational risk assessment and treatments associated</li> </ul>
e 126 of 109	Ministry of Skill	abor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022

	<ul> <li>with workplace organization.</li> <li>Emergency procedures related to this unit are to include but may not be limited to emergency shutdown and stopping of equipment extinguishing fires, enterprise first aid requirements and site evacuation.</li> </ul>
Safety equipment and tools	<ul> <li>May include, but not limited to:</li> <li>Dust masks/goggles</li> <li>Glove</li> <li>Working cloth</li> <li>First aid and</li> <li>Safety shoes</li> </ul>
Statistical tools and techniques	<ul> <li>May include, but not limited to:</li> <li>7 QC tools May include, but not limited to:</li> <li>Stratification</li> <li>Pareto Diagram</li> <li>Cause and Effect Diagram</li> <li>Check Sheet</li> <li>Control Chart/Graph</li> <li>Histogram and Scatter Diagram</li> <li>QC techniques May include, but not limited to:</li> <li>Brain storming</li> <li>Why analysis</li> <li>What if analysis</li> <li>5W1H</li> </ul>
Tools and techniques	<ul> <li>May include, but not limited to:</li> <li>Plant Layout</li> <li>Process flow</li> <li>Other Analysis tools</li> <li>Do time study by work element</li> <li>Measure Travel distance</li> <li>Take a photo of workplace</li> <li>Measure Total steps</li> <li>Make list of items/products, who produces them and who uses them &amp; those in warehouses, storages etc.</li> <li>Focal points to Check and find out existing problems</li> <li>5S</li> <li>Layout improvement</li> <li>Brainstorming</li> <li>Andon</li> <li>U-line</li> <li>In-lining</li> <li>Unification</li> </ul>
e 127 of 109 Ministry of L Skill	

	<ul> <li>Multi-process handling &amp;Multi-skilled operators</li> </ul>
	• A.B. control (Two point control)
	Cell production line
	TPM (Total Productive Maintenance)
Relevant procedures	May include, but not limited to:
	Make waste visible
	• Be conscious of the waste
	• Be accountable for the waste and measure the waste.
4M1E	May include, but not limited to:
	• Man
	• Machine
	• Method
	Material and Environment
Creative idea	May include, but not limited to:
generation	Brainstorming
	• Exploring and examining ideas in varied ways
	Elaborating and extrapolating
	• Conceptualizing
Medium KPT	May include, but not limited to:
	• 5S
	• 4M (Machine, Method, Material and Man)
	• 4p (Policy, Procedures, People and Plant)
	<ul> <li>PDCA cycle</li> </ul>
	Basics of IE tools and techniques
The ten basic	May include, but not limited to:
principles for	• Throw out all of your fixed ideas about how to do things.
improvement	• Think of how the new method will work- not how it won.
	• Don't accept excuses. Totally deny the status quo.
	<ul> <li>Don't seek perfection. A 50 percent implementation rate is fine as</li> </ul>
	long as it's done on the spot.
	<ul> <li>Correct mistakes the moment they are found.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Don't spend a lot of money on improvements.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Problems give you a chance to use your brain.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ask "why?" At least five times until you find the ultimate cause.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Ten people's ideas are better than one person's.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Improvement knows no limits.</li> </ul>
Tangible and	May include, but not limited to:
intangible results	<ul> <li>Tangible result may include quantifiable data</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Intangible result may include qualitative data</li> </ul>
various types of	May include, but not limited to:
diagrams.	<ul> <li>Line graph</li> </ul>
	- Ene Brahn

Page 128 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

	Bar graph
	• Pie-chart
	Scatter diagrams
	Affinity diagrams
Visual and auditory	May include, but not limited to:
control methods	Red Tagging
	• Sign boards
	Outlining
	Add ones
	• Kanban, etc.
5W and 1H	May include, but not limited to:
	• Who
	• What
	• Where
	• When
	• Why and
	• How
Standard Operating	May include, but not limited to:
Procedures (SOPs).	• The customer demands
	• The most efficient work routine (steps)
	• The cycle times required to complete work elements
	All process quality checks required to minimize defects/errors
	• The exact amount of work in process required

Evidence G	Guide				
Critical Asp	pects of	Demons	Demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
Competenc	• Discuss why wastes occur in the workplace				
	• Discuss causes and effects of wastes/MUDA in the workplace			in the workplace	
		• Analyze the current situation of the workplace by usir appropriate tools and techniques			
			ntify, measure, eliminate and prevent occ ng appropriate tools and techniques	currence of wastes by	
		• Use 5W and 1H sheet to prevent			
		• Detect non-conforming products/services in the work area		he work area	
		• Apply effective problem-solving approaches/strategies.			
		• Im	Implement and monitor improved practices and procedures		
Apply statistic		ply statistical quality control tools and tech	nniques.		
Underpinni	ng	Demons	strate knowledge of:		
• Targets of customers and manufacturer/service provider		e provider			
Attitude		• Traditional and kaizen thinking of price setting		ıg	
		• Ka	izen thinking in relation to targets of manu	facturer/service	
a 120 of 100	Ministry of La	abor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3	

Page 129 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

	provider and customer
	<ul> <li>value</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>The three categories of operations</li><li>the 3"MU"</li></ul>
	• wastes occur in the workplace
	• The 7 types of MUDA
	• QC story/PDCA cycle/
	• QC story/ Problem solving steps
	• QCC techniques
	• 7 QC tools
	• The Benefits of identifying and eliminating waste
	• Causes and effects of 7 MUDA
	<ul> <li>Procedures to identify MUDA</li> </ul>
	• Necessary attitude and the ten basic principles for improvement
	Procedures to eliminate MUDA
	Prevention of wastes
	Methods of waste prevention
	• Definition and purpose of standardization
	• Standards required for machines, operations, defining normal and
	abnormal conditions, clerical procedures and procurement
	• Methods of visual and auditory control
	• TPM concept and its pillars.
	Relevant OHS and environment requirements
	Method and Lines of communication
	• Methods of making/recommending improvements.
	Reporting procedures
	• Workplace procedures associated with the candidate's regular
	technical duties
	• organizational structure of the enterprise
The required skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	• Draw & analyze current situation of the work place
	• Use measurement apparatus (stop watch, tape, etc.)
	Calculate volume and area
	• Apply statistical analysis tools
	• Use and follow checklists to identify, measure and eliminate
	wastes/MUDA
	• Identify and measure wastes/MUDA in accordance with OHS and
	procedures
	• Use tools and techniques to eliminate wastes/MUDA in
	accordance with OHS procedure.
	• Apply 5W and 1H sheet
L	

Page 130 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
---	--	-------------------------	--

	• Update and use standard procedures for completion of required operation
	Apply Visual Management Board/Kaizen Board.
	• Detect non-conforming products or services in the work area
	• Work with others
	Read and interpret documents
	Observe situations
	• Solve problems
	Communicate information
	Gather evidence by using different means
	Report activities and results using report formats
	Implement and monitor improved practices and procedures
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:
Assessment	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work
Assessment	place setting.

Page 131 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	I Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Level III

Page 132 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation Drainage Level III	
Unit Title	Determine Crop Water Requirement
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD3 01 0322</u>
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to collect
	& collate all required data, identify type and characteristics of crop,
	monitor irrigation system process, record, compile & analyze data.

Elements	Performance criteria
1. Collect & Collate all	1.1. Rainfall, wind speed, sunshine hour, minimum & maximum
required data	temperature and humidity mean monthly values are collected
	and collated from a qualified meteorological station.
	1.2. Soil data is collected following standard procedures of soil
	survey
	1.3. Available water amount is known
2. Identify type and	2.1. Economically and <i>agro-ecologically</i> beneficial crop is selected
characteristics of crop	in accordance with preference of project owner.
	2.2. Data on crop characteristics, <i>crop coefficient</i> , growth stage, and
	period and root depth at different growth stages is identified
	from official research publication.
3. Monitor irrigation	3.1 Frequency of irrigation is recorded.
system process	3.2 Water usage is measured and recorded and does not exceed water
	allocation for a given period.
	3.3 Differences between estimated water use and actual water used
	are calculated.
	3.4 Water quality is checked according to organization OHS policy
	and procedures.
	3.5 Plant or crop growth and water use efficiency is assessed.
	3.6 Soil <i>chemical characteristics</i> are tested and soil moisture is
	assessed.
	3.7 Climate and weather conditions are recorded.
4. Record, Compile,	4.1 Plant or crop environment data is recorded.
analyze Data and	4.2 Water orders and water usage is recorded.
interpret the result	4.3 Irrigation shifts are recorded.
	4.4 System process data are recorded
	4.5 Soil data is analyzed for physical properties following standard
	laboratory procedure.
	4.6 Data consistency is checked using standard statistical package.
	4.7 Method for computing crop water requirement is chosen based
	on data preference and performance.
	4.8 Appropriate computer software model is selected.
	4.9 Crop water requirement is computed and determined.

Page 133 of 109 Ministry of Labor an Skill	d Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

Variable	Range
Agro-ecology	May include but not limited to:
	• consider rain fall temperature
	• altitude to decide the suitability of growing crop and irrigation
	methods
Crop coefficient	May include but not limited to:
	• Consider crop factor which depends on the growing stages of
	crop.
Water quality	May include but not limited to:
	• Physical,
	• microbiological
	• chemical
Occupational Health &	May include but not limited to:
safety	<ul> <li>chemicals, slippery or uneven surfaces</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>moving machinery and vehicles,</li> </ul>
	• snake,
	• spider
	• Insect bites
	Solar radiation and dust.
Chemical characteristics	• May include but not limited to :
	• Salts:
	total concentration of soluble salts
	<ul> <li>residual sodium carbonate</li> </ul>
	• hardness
	• PH
	• fluoride
	• Chloride
	• metals nutrients
	• organics

<b>Evidence Guide</b>		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
competence	• collect and collate data	
	• analyze and generate crop water requirement	
	• Schedule and optimize irrigation water application to irrigated	
	field.	
	• Analyze soil, crop and climatic data	
The required Knowledge	e Demonstrates knowledge of :	
and Attitude	Principles of statistical models	
	• Soil-plant-water relationship	
	Computer software models related to irrigation requirement	
Dana 424 of 400 Ministry (	of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3	

Page 134 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

	Developments in related technology	
	Environmental issues and	
	Economic analysis	
	• understanding of wore value and ethics	
	accountable to work	
	• loyalty and honest to the wore he/she being doing	
	Dedication and commitment	
	Respect and follow organizational rules and regulation	
The required skills	skills include the ability to	
	Collect climatic data	
	• Identify soil type	
	• Select crop type	
Resource Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on	
	workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Method of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	1.7.Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 135 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III	
Unit Title	Measure Water Flow In-pipes and Open Channels
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 02 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to
	calculate energy losses and energy gradients in pipe flow,
	calculate flow in open channels, Calculate flows through notches
	and weirs and calculate proportions for an economic section.

Element	Performance Criteria		
1. Calculate energy	1.1 Measurements are reviewed and compared against expected		
losses and energy	trends.		
gradients in pipe	1.2 Standard processes are used to identify, estimate, adjust and		
flow	justify data and review inconsistent data on <i>flow conditions</i> .		
	1.3 Pipeline design <i>charts</i> are prepared using standard formulae.		
	1.4 The limitations of formulae are identified.		
	1.5 Variations in <i>roughness coefficients</i> are identified.		
	1.6 The pipe discharge from reservoirs is calculated.		
2 Calculate flow in	2.1 The <i>methods used for measuring flows</i> in open channels are		
open channels.	identified.		
	2.2 The <i>formulae for calculating flows</i> in open channels are		
	used.		
	2.3 The <i>characteristics of open channels</i> are distinguished.		
	2.4 The uses of different measuring instruments and devices used		
	in open channels are identified/ distinguished.		
	2.5 The hydraulic principles which apply to different <i>meters</i> are		
	assessed.		
	2.6 The limitations of the meters are identified.		
3 Calculate flows	3.1 The methods used for measuring flows in notches and weirs		
through notches and	are identified.		
weirs.	3.2 The formulae used for calculating flows in notches and weirs		
	are implemented.		
	3.3 The applications and <i>characteristics of notches and weirs</i> is		
	distinguished.		
Page 136 of 109 Ministry Skill	of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 202		

	3.4 The uses of different measuring instruments and devices used	
	for notches and weirs are distinguished.	
	3.5The hydraulic principles which apply to different meters are	
	assessed.	
4 Calculate proportions	4.1 The proportions of rectangular, trapezoidal and circular	
for an economic	channels for maximum discharge are calculated.	
section.	4.2 A partial flow chart is used to identify the depth of flow for	
	maximum discharge and maximum velocity.	

Variable	Range	
Flow conditions	May include but not limited:	
	laminar flow	
	• turbulent flow	
	<ul> <li>smooth and rough pipe and channel surfaces</li> </ul>	
	• full pipe flow	
	submerged flow conditions	
	• backwater	
	• critical flow, sub critical and supercritical	
	• uniform flow	
	• rapidly changing flow	
	• Weir and flumes behavior under various flow conditions.	
Charts May include but not limited:		
	Colebrook-White charts	
	Hazen and Williams charts	
	Manning charts.	
Roughness coefficien	ts May include but not limited:	
	<ul> <li>biological growths and other obstructions</li> </ul>	
	• slime deposits	
	• incrustations	
	• general debris	
	• deterioration of unlined ferrous surfaces, because the bore	
	may be diminished by oxide formations	
	• irregularities at joints:	
	• eccentricity	
	abrupt decrease of diameter	
	• protrusions of mortar or other jointing materials	
	• inadequate closure, especially if this has permitted tree	
	roots to enter	
	amount and size of solids being transported	
Page 137 of 109 Min Skil	istry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 202	

	• Disturbances by flow from branch lines especially in sewers.		
Methods used for	May include but not limited:		
measuring flows	• container method		
	• tilt tank method		
	• trajectory method		
Formulae for	May include but not limited:		
calculating flows	Chezy equation		
	Colebrook-White		
	Hazen and Williams		
	Darcy-Weisbach		
	Manning equation.		
Characteristics of open	May include but not limited:		
channels	• types of open channel		
	• steadiness		
	• uniformity		
	• state of open channel flow		
	• laminar, transitional and turbulent flow		
	• Critical, subcritical, and supercritical flow.		
Meters	May include but not limited:		
	mechanical meters		
	the displacement type		
	The inferential type.		
	• pressure meters		
	pitot tube		
	<ul><li>orifice plate</li><li>Venturi meter.</li></ul>		
Characteristics of	May include but not limited:		
notches and weirs	5		
	<ul><li>type of the crest</li><li>shape of the notch</li></ul>		
	<ul><li>Crest and conditions.</li></ul>		

<b>Evidence</b> G	uide	
Critical A	spects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competence		Calculate energy in pipe flows
		• calculate hydraulic and energy gradient for pipelines
		• calculate flow in open channels
		• calculate flows through notches and weirs
		• Calculate proportions for an economic section.
The	required	Demonstrate Knowledge of:
Knowledge	and	• principles of fluid statics, fluid dynamics and hydraulic
	N 4 in in the	of Lokes and Lucientian and Desirons

Page 138 of 109 SI	linistry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Attitudes	mechanics
	• Pascal's Law and hydrostatic effect on submerged surfaces
	• distinction between laminar and turbulent flow
	• Identify formulas used to calculate flow
	• Identify different characteristics of flow
	<ul> <li>the effect of velocity variation on velocity head</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>equations for calculating the approximate value of the</li> </ul>
	friction factor
	<ul> <li>smooth and rough wall turbulent flow</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>minimize pipeline losses</li> </ul>
The required skills	Demonstrate Skill to:
The required skins	<ul> <li>draw velocity distribution curves for fluids in pipes or</li> </ul>
	• draw velocity distribution curves for fluids in pipes of channels with both laminar flow and turbulent flow
	<ul> <li>use data to determine the value of roughness</li> <li>use simple equations for determining pine friction with</li> </ul>
	• use simple equations for determining pipe friction with
	their appropriate application
	calculate head losses in non-circular pipes
	• calculate minor energy losses associated with
	enlargements, contractions, valves, fittings and bends
	• calculate the flow in a pipe using data regarding minor
	energy losses
	• apply flow formulae to different open channel cross-
	sections in developing the proportions for an economic
	section
	• calculate the flow in pipelines
	• calculate the gradual varied flow profiles in uniform
	channels when the discharge is known
	• use analytical tools and formulae
	• interpret and apply technical documentation to the
	collection, analysis and reporting of hydrometric data
	• identify potential or actual operational problems
	• use computer systems
	• Use recording and reporting systems.
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to
	information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III	
Unit Title	Schedule irrigation water deliveries
Unit Code	EIS IRD3 03 0621
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to communicate information about workplace processes, schedule irrigation water deliveries, monitor irrigation water deliveries, coordinate and control irrigation water delivery, identify and communicate issues arising in the workplace and to compile reports and records of irrigation water delivery.

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Communicate	1.1. Communication method is selected.
information about workplace processes	1.2.Multiple operations involving several topics areas are communicated accordingly.
1 1	1.3.Questions are used to gain extra information.
	1.4.Correct sources of information are identified.
	1.5.Information is selected and organized correctly.
	1.6.Verbal and written reporting is undertaken when required.
	1.7.Communication skills are maintained in all situations.
2. Schedule irrigation	2.1. Customer water orders are identified and recorded.
water deliveries	2.2. Water orders are analysed to determine water delivery and flow
	rate requirements.
	2.3. Irrigation Water deliveries are scheduled to meet flow rate
	requirements and organizational standards for channel balance
	and capacity restraints.
3. Monitor irrigation	3.1.Channel flow rate, regulation and delivery are monitored
water delivery	according to customer requirements.
	3.2.Delivery performance records are maintained according to
	organizational requirements.
	3.3.System performance is analysed using system data and recorded
	to determine actual and planned performance.
4. Coordinate and	4.1.System adjustments are calculated according to demand and
control irrigation	organizational requirements.
water delivery	4.2.Flow regulation, channel levels, security of flow devices and
	settings are coordinated according to demand and organizational
	requirements.
5. Identify and	5.1. Issues and problems are identified as they arise.
	5.2. Information regarding problems and issues are organized
arising in the	coherently to ensure clear and effective communication.
workplace	5.3. Dialogue is initiated with appropriate staff/personnel.
	5.4. Communication problems and issues are raised as they arise.
6. Compile reports and	6.1. Reports are compiled from system performance data according to

Page 140 of 109	Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Fage 140 01 109	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

records of irrigation	organizational requirements.
water delivery	6.2. Appropriate measurements and delivery records are maintained
	according to organizational requirements.

Variable	Range	
Communication	May include but not limited to:	
Methods	Nonverbal gestures	
	• Verbal	
	• Face to face	
	Two-way radio	
	• Speaking to groups	
	• Using telephone	
	• Written	
	• Using internet	
	Cell phone	
Scheduling irrigation	May include but not limited to:	
Water deliveries	• Interaction and communication with:	
	• Team members	
	• Other authorities	
	• The general public	
	• Implementation of reporting procedures that may also include:	
	• Procedures for the implementation of by laws	
	Organizational policies	
	Standard operating procedures	
	Statutory requirements	

Evidence	Guide			
Critical	Aspects	of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills in:	
Competer	nce		• Analyze volumes and flow rates required for water deliveries	
			• Prepare schedules for water deliveries from customer orders	
			<ul> <li>Monitor and regulating system performance</li> </ul>	
			Adjust system according to demand	
			Complete relevant documentation	
			• Deal with a range of communication/information at one time	
			• Make constructive contributions in workplace issues	
			• Seek workplace issues effectively	
			• Respond to workplace issues promptly	
			Use appropriate sources of information	

Page 141	of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
			-	

The required	Demonstrate la exploder of	
Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of: • Types of water delivery	
Attitudes	• Types of water delivery	
	• Impact of the principles of hydraulics on the operation of flows	
	Coordination processes	
	Principles of scheduling	
	• System layout	
	• System operations	
	Policies and standard operating procedures	
	• Environmental aspects of irrigation and/or stock and domestic supply system asset infrastructure	
	Safety procedures	
	<ul> <li>Risk factors and potential hazards of irrigation and/or domestic and stock supply systems</li> </ul>	
	• Effects of weather and conditions on operation of site plant	
	Water flow calculations	
	Flow measurement procedures	
	• Organization requirements for written and electronic	
	communication methods	
	<ul> <li>Understand and convey intended meaning</li> </ul>	
The required skills	Must demonstrate skills to:	
	Identify and respond to operational problems	
	Produce basic reports and logs	
	• Follow plans, charts and instructions	
	• Use safety equipment and personal protective equipment	
	Perform work related calculations	
	Operate irrigation	
	Check channel flow	
	Identify control system faults	
	Organize information	
	• Comply with organization requirements for the use of written	
	and electronic communication methods	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on	
	workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be accessed through:	
	• Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work	
	place setting.	

Page 142 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III		
Unit Title	Measure and Apply Irrigation Water	
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 04 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitudes required to compute the water to be Applied, to apply a measured amount of water, to determine soil intake rate, and to identify Irrigation measuring device & techniques.	

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Compute the water to	1.1 Soil moisture deficit is measured using standard technique
be Applied	1.2 Area to be irrigated is measured using standard technique.
	1.3 Amount of water to be applied is decided based on crop growth
	stage
2. Apply a measured	2.1 A pre-determined deficit is predicted using a scheduling
amount of water	system(s).
	2.2 Irrigation is applied to partly or fully replace the deficit.
	2.3 Where appropriate, water quantities are increased to ensure
	dilution and transport of toxic solutes below the root zone.
3. Determine soil intake	3.1. Method for intake rate determination is selected appropriately.
Rate	3.2. Tools and equipment are made available to fulfill the
	requirements.
	3.3. Soil moisture holding capacity is determined using standard
	technique
4. Identify Irrigation	4.1 Irrigation water measuring devices are identified.
water Measuring device	4.2. Type of irrigation method is identified and selected to fit the
& Techniques	need of the organization.
	4.3 Operation feasibility is identified based on local conditions.
	4.4 Site of measurement is identified using standard technique.

Variable	Range	Range	
Soil moisture def	icit May incl	ade but not limited to:	
	• A	amount of water required to bring soil m	noisture content of
	tł	ne soil to field capacity.	
Tools and equipm	nent May incl	ude but not limited to:	
	• R	ing infiltrometer	
	• \$	Siphon,	
	• fl	umes,	
	• A	luger,	
	• 0	Core sampler,	
	• S	patula	
•		ensitive balance	
Page 143 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

• Oven
• Cylinder and hose
• Stop watch
• Tensiometer
• Current meter
Pressure apparatus

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspects of	Demonstrate knowledge and skills in:	
Competence	• Measure soil moisture content,	
	• Measure water holding capacity and amount of water to be applied,	
	• Determine crop growth stage and growing period.	
	• Developments in related technology	
	• How to apply a measured water	
	Basic knowledge of indigenous practices	
	• Identify irrigation measuring device & techniques	
The required Knowledge	Demonstrate knowledge of	
and Attitude	• Water holding capacity and amount of water to be applied,	
	Application of measured water	
	Basic knowledge of indigenous practices	
	Economic analysis	
	Environmental issues	
	• Environmental protection agency regulations	
The required skills	Demonstrate skill to:	
	• Decide amount of water to be applied	
	• Identify irrigation measuring device & techniques	
	Measure soil moisture content	
	• Measure Water holding capacity Determining crop growth stage and growing period.	
	Apply measured Irrigation Water	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:	
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.	

	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------
Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III			
--	---		
Unit Title	Operate and Manage Surface Irrigation Systems		
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 05 0322		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to perform pre-start checks for surface irrigation system, Start up and inspect system, Shut down system based upon irrigation indicators.		

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Perform pre-start	1.1 Checks of water, power, fuel and lubricants ensure that all are
checks for surface	available and the control system is operational.
irrigation system	1.2 Pumps are primed, if necessary, and gates and controls are
	open or closed in accordance with organization procedures.
	1.3 Pipes, system equipment and <i>outlets</i> are positioned and set up
	in accordance with enterprise standards and OHS
	requirements.
	1.4. The surface irrigation structures are checked to ensure for
	proper functioning
2. Start up and inspect	2.1 Siphons and other delivery mechanisms are primed and
system	started in accordance with enterprise procedures.
	2.2 Startup sequence is implemented in accordance with
	operations manual and water levels, and pressure built up
	slowly as directed.
	2.3 Pressure at the head works and control valves is within design
	specifications indicating efficient filter operation, and water
	is <i>distributed evenly</i> to the targeted areas with minimal
	wastage and run-off.
	2.4 All malfunctions, leaks, damage to water courses and
	blockages are corrected or repaired immediately and
	reported in accordance with OHS and enterprise procedures.
	2.5 The surface irrigation structures systems operation is managed
	2.6 Head water levels are monitored and maintained.
	2.7 If used, pumps are monitored during operation, rubbish is
	cleared from outlets, and pump is back flushed in accordance
	with enterprise procedures.
	2.8 Irrigation changes are implemented in accordance with
	enterprise procedures.
	2.9 Water <i>reuse systems</i> are checked for clearance and freedom
	from weeds.

Page 145 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

3. Shut down system	3.1 Area is irrigated in accordance with organization procedures,
based upon irrigation	and time lag between shut down and end of watering is
indicators	observed to minimize run-off and deep percolation.
	3.2 System components are shut down in sequence in accordance
	with manufacturers and organization procedures.
	3.3 Drainage and treatment systems are checked in accordance
	with enterprise procedures.
	3.4 Tail water control systems are implemented in accordance
	with statutory requirements and organization standards.
	3.5 Irrigation activities are reported and recorded in accordance
	with regulatory requirements and organization procedures.

Variable	Range		
surface irrigation	May include but not limited to:		
systems	Flood irrigation systems		
	border check		
	<ul><li>contour irrigation</li></ul>		
	furrow irrigation		
	hillside flooding		
	basin irrigation.		
	Border check		
	<ul><li>either permanent or temporary earth</li></ul>		
	plastic or concrete devices for insertion in a drain for reticulating water		
	<ul> <li>contour banks used to collect and distribute water along the perimeter of an irrigation plot</li> </ul>		
	contour banks within a plot to collect/ distribute water, or larger scale systems to stop water exiting one area to another.		
	• Surface irrigation systems		
	> manual operation		
	monitoring to fully automated with computer control		
	and monitoring.		
Outlets	May include but not limited to:		
	Siphons		
	• cups and fluming		
	• pipes		
	Gates/slides/doors.		
OHS requirements	May include but not limited to:		
	• systems and procedures for the safe operation of irrigation		
	equipment, and to ensure protection against injury when		
	working with pumps		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			

Page 146 of 109	Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Fage 140 01 109	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	• outlets and other system equipment
	<ul> <li>prevention of electrical type injury</li> </ul>
	• Manual handling and procedures for working outdoors,
	including protection from solar radiation, dust and noise.
Inspection	May include but not limited to:
	• This may include water flow
	• water quality at delivery points
	• water courses for leaks and blocks
	• Drainage flow.
surface irrigation	May include but not limited to:
structures	Headwork and its components
	Canal and related structures
	• Field canals
	• Water control structures
	Drainage structures
Distributed evenly	May include but not limited to:
	• Even distribution of water depends on channel levels (if
	applicable)
	• Time number and position of siphons running (if applicable)
	• time, number and position of outlets running
	• water pressure
	<ul> <li>no leaks/blocks in system</li> </ul>
	• wind (weather conditions)
	• flow rates and times.
Reuse systems	May include but not limited to:
	• Disinfestations
	• Filtering equipment.
Irrigation indicators	May include but not limited to:
	Soil moisture
	Weather reports and information
	Plant/crop condition.

Evidence Guide				
Critical Asp	ects of	Must der	nonstrate skills and knowledge to:	
Competence		• Perform pre-start checks, start and operation activities of surface irrigation		
		• Inspect the system		
		• shut down in response to irrigation indicators		
		• OHS, environmental and enterprise policies and procedures		
	relating to the operation of gravity fed irrigation systems			
The required k	The required knowledge Demonstrates Knowledge of:			
Page 147 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill		Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

and attitude The required skills	<ul> <li>General irrigation methods for surface irrigation systems</li> <li>Main components of gravity fed irrigation systems</li> <li>Pump types used in surface irrigation systems and their operation</li> <li>Environmental impacts of irrigation, using water from any ground or underground source</li> <li>Inspection procedures</li> <li>Soil/plant/water relationships to operate the system</li> <li>Water requirements of plants/crops consistent with sound environmental management</li> <li>Shutdown and start up sequences</li> <li>OHS, environmental and enterprise policies and procedures relating to the operation of gravity fed irrigation systems.</li> <li>Demonstrates skill of:</li> <li>Read and follow operations manual and irrigation schedules</li> <li>Check pressure at the head works and control valves</li> <li>Carry out running repairs on irrigation delivery and drainage systems</li> <li>Identify adverse environmental impacts of irrigation activities and appropriate remedial action</li> <li>Implement and follow relevant OHS and environmental policies and procedures relating to the operation of gravity fed irrigation systems</li> <li>Communicate ideas and information</li> <li>Collect analyze and organize information</li> <li>Check pressure and flow rates, and recording irrigation activities</li> <li>Plan and organize activities</li> <li>Perform shut down sequence</li> <li>Report irrigation activities, malfunctions, leaks, damage to water courses and blockages</li> <li>Use mathematical ideas and techniques in measuring and interpreting pressure and flow rates</li> <li>Solve problems in identifying and correcting malfunctions, leaks and blockages.</li> </ul>
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through: <ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 148 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level II		
Unit Title	Install and commission Pressurized irrigation systems	
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 06 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to Organize resources, setting out and prepare site, install components and commission pressurized irrigation systems.	

Elements	Performance Criteria		
1. Organize resources for installation work	1.1. Materials, loois, accessories, equipment and mathinery at		
2. Set out and prepare site	<ul> <li>2.1. Irrigation lines are measured and marked out</li> <li>2.2. Trenches are confirmed at the specified depth without damage to services, facilities, features and established plants</li> <li>2.3. Regulations relevant to the situation are observed</li> <li>2.4 work practices that reflect sustainable horticulture principles used and responded to local community requirements</li> <li>2.5 <i>OHS requirements</i> are identified, risks assessed, controls implemented and reported to the supervisor</li> <li>2.6. Suitable safety and <i>personal protective equipment (PPE)</i> are selected, used and maintained</li> </ul>		
2 Install pipe s y s t e m	<ul> <li>2.1 Irrigation pipes are set out according to plans, specifications and site requirements.</li> <li>2.2. Pipe trenches are excavated according to plans and specifications.</li> <li>2.2. Pipe system is installed according to organizational and manufacturer's principles and concepts.</li> <li>2.2. Pipelines are flushed of air and foreign matter to installation standard.</li> <li>2.2. Backflow prevention device, water emitters and control valves are installed, operated and adjusted according to standards.</li> </ul>		
Page 149 of 109 Ministr Skill	ry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022		

<ul> <li>2.2. Installation is tested to comply with standards and author requirements, and is adjusted.</li> <li>2.2. Transhes are healtfilled according to plane and encification</li> </ul>	rities'
2.2 Transhas are baskfilled according to plans and appointion	
2.2. Trenches are backfilled according to plans and specification	s and
ground surface is reinstated.	
3. Install irrigation 3.1 The irrigation system plan and, where applicable, supervise	
components contractors and monitor work to ensure it conforms to the plan	are
interpreted	
3.2 components and complete and test joints are assembled and	
connected	
3.3 Fittings and valves fitted and adjusted and secured all joints	
3.4 A clean and safe work area while installation work is carried out	and
maintained	
4 Commission 4.3 Testing and monitoring equipment are calibrated	
invigation system	
4.2 The start-up sequence in accordance with the operations manual confirmed	
confirmed	
4.3 Systems flushed as required	
4.4 operating faults identified and corrective measures taken where	
required	
4.5 work outcomes record and reported to supervisor	
5 Complete installation	
work and clean up 5.1 earthworks are finished	
5.2 The system configuration confirmed and capacity is matched wi	th
the installation plan	
5.3 Materials and equipment from the site on completion of mainter	ance
works site restored and cleared	
5.4 Tools and equipment are cleaned and stored	

Variable	Range
Tools, equipment and	May include but not limited to:
accessories	<ul> <li>surveying and leveling equipment</li> </ul>
	automatic level
	laser level
	dumpy level
	Crowley level
	> Staff
	boning rods
	> pegs
	> notebook
	pencil and calculator

Page 150 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

	hand tools (rakes, shovels, spades, rollers, wheelbarrows,
	hoses and hose fittings;
	• pumps and pump fittings
	<ul> <li>fitting and welding tools appropriate to the irrigation system</li> </ul>
OHS requirements	May include but not limited to:
	<ul> <li>identifying hazards;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>assessing risks and implementing controls;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>cleaning, maintaining and storing tools,</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>equipment and machinery;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>appropriate use of PPE including sun protection;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>safe operation of tools, equipment and machinery;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>safe handling, use and storage of chemicals and hazardous</li> </ul>
	substances;
	<ul> <li>correct manual handling;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>basic first aid;</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>personal hygiene</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>reporting problems to supervisors.</li> </ul>
PPE	May include but not limited to:
	• Hat,
	• boots,
	• overalls,
	• gloves,
	• goggles
	<ul> <li>respirator or face mask,</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>face guard</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>hearing protection</li> </ul>
	sunscreen lotion
	• hard hat.
Water supplies	May include but not limited to:
·········	• Underground
	<ul> <li>mains or surface storage including fixtures</li> </ul>
	> dams
	➢ bores
	➤ windmills
	➤ tanks
	> channels.

Evidence	Evidence Guide				
Critical	Aspects	of	Must demonstrate	e skills and knowledge to:	
Competer	nce		• organize r	esources for installation work	
			• set out and	l prepare the site.	
	M	iniotry	of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3

Page 151 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Tage 151 01 103	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	• install, operate and adjust backflow prevention device, water emitters and control valves
	<ul> <li>calibrate testing and monitoring equipment</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>complete installation work</li> </ul>
The required	commission irrigation system
The required	Must demonstrate knowledge of:
knowledge and Attitudes	• the behavior of water on varying terrain and soil types
Autudes	calculations for installing irrigation systems
	<ul> <li>characteristics and operation of joints, valves and sprinkler components</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>components of an irrigation system</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>methods and techniques of installing irrigation</li> </ul>
	• soil characteristics
	• soil water retention testing techniques
	• Water quality and water filtration techniques.
The required skills	Demonstrates skill of:
	<ul> <li>Collect and organize information organization work procedures and site and irrigation system plans</li> </ul>
	• Organize tools, materials and accessories for installation work
	• Set out and prepare site
	• Set out irrigation pipe
	• Install and flesh pipes
	Install pressurized irrigation components
	Complete installation work
	<ul> <li>Communicate with work team members, supervisors, contractors and consultants.</li> </ul>
	• Use mathematical ideas to measuring materials and interpreting/identify specifications for the installation of pressurized irrigation
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on
	workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	<ul> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> </ul>
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

Page 152 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation Drainage Level III	
Unit Title	Operate and Maintain Pressurized Irrigation Systems
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 07 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to perform pre-start checks for pressurized irrigation system, start up and inspect system, shut down system based upon irrigation indicators, carry out pre- and post-season maintenance, carry out routine maintenance activities, maintain system components, maintain system components, and record and report maintenance activities.

Element		Performance Criteria	
1. Perform	n pre-start	1.1 Checks of water, power, fuel and lubricants ensure that	all
checks fo	r pressurized	are available and the control system is operational.	
irrigation	system	1.2 Pumps are primed, if necessary, and valves and controls	are
		open or closed as directed, shut down system based up	pon
		irrigation indicators	
		1.3 Pressure and flow testing equipment are calibrated	and
		available as required.	
		1.4 Other pre-start system checks are carried out in accorda	nce
		with manufacturers, OHS and organization procedures.	
2. Start up	and inspect	2.1 Startup sequence is implemented in accordance w	vith
system		operations manual.	
		2.2 All malfunctions, leaks and blockages are corrected	or
		repaired immediately and reported in accordance v	vith
		OHS and enterprise procedures.	
		2.3 Pressure at the head works and control valves is with	thin
		design specifications indicating efficient filter operation	ion,
		and water is distributed evenly to the targeted areas v	vith
		minimal wastage and run-off.	
3. Shut do	own system	3.1 Water is applied for sufficient time to allow amount	of
based up	on irrigation	water necessary to achieve required soil moisture level	s in
indicators		accordance with irrigation schedule, environment	ntal
		considerations and allowing for weather conditions.	
		3.2 System components are shut down and drained in seque	nce
age 153 of 109	Ministry of La Skill	oor and Irrigation and Drainage Versio Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2	

	in accordance with manufacturers, OHS and enterprise procedures.
	L
	3.3 Drainage and treatment systems are checked in accordance
	with enterprise procedures.
	3.4 Irrigation activities are <i>recorded</i> and in reported accordance
	with regulatory requirements and enterprise procedures.
4. Carry out pre- and	4.1 Equipment is prepared pre-season for effective operation in
post-season	accordance with design specifications and enterprise
maintenance	standards.
	4.2 System is flushed, cleaned, closed down and maintained
	post-season in accordance with design specifications and
	organization standards.
	4.3 Equipment requiring storage is dismantled, loaded
	transported and stored without damage according to
	enterprise standards and <i>safe working practices</i> .
A Common continue	2.1 All maintenance activities are carried out according to th
4. Carry out routine	maintenance program and the manufacturer'
maintenance activities	specifications.
	2.2 <i>Mechanical equipment</i> is serviced in accordance with the
	operator's manual or as directed.
	2.3 Supply and distribution systems are flushed and cleaned
	and sprinklers, emitters and/or drip line tapes are replace
	as directed.
	2.4 Outlets, strainers, pump screens and filters are cleaned and
	replaced as directed.
	1
	2.5 System is visually inspected for leaks, operating faults and
	dry areas, and observations recorded in the maintenanc
	book.
	2.6 Operation area is maintained in a clean and safe condition
	and OHS procedures are followed.
5. Maintain system	3.1 System maintenance is carried out at scheduled times using
components	equipment and <i>materials</i> in accordance with organization
	standards and manufacturers specifications.

	3.2 Parts are inspected for wear or blockage and reported or
	replaced according to enterprise guidelines.
	3.3 Outlets are removed and cleaned and damaged parts are
	reassembled and replaced according to manufacturer's
	specifications.
	3.4 Operation area is maintained in a clean and safe condition
	following OHS procedures.
7. Record and report	4.1 All damage and blockage caused by pests and vermin is
maintenance activities	recorded by damage type, location and the section of the
	system affected.
	4.2 Damage or faulty pumps, valves, electrical components
	and computer systems are recorded and reported, and
	action taken to effect repairs.
	4.3 All routine maintenance activities are recorded and reported
	in accordance with organization standards.

Variable	Range
OHS	May include but not limited to:
	• prevention of electrical type injury
	• Manual handling and procedures for working outdoors, including protection from solar radiation, dust and noise.
	<ul> <li>protection against cleansing agents including acids,</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>safe systems and procedures for protection against risks of slips and falls.</li> </ul>
Environmental	May include but not limited to:
considerations	• Efficient operation of the system to conserve water by identifying and repairing leaks
	• avoidance of over watering
	• even distribution of water to targeted areas with minimal wastage and run-off.
System components	May include but not limited to:
	• pumps
	• Tensiometers
	• probe tubes\
	• flow meter
	• catch cans

Page 155 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	• pressure gauge
	<ul> <li>computer and/or other scheduling</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>devices</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>recycling equipment</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>spray equipment.</li> </ul>
Records	May include but not limited to:
Records	Water used
	<ul> <li>time of shutdown</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>malfunctions</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>blockages</li><li>leaks and</li></ul>
0	• other faults requiring repair.
Organization standards	May include but not limited to:
	• environmental considerations such as the identification
	of the impacts of pumping water from any ground o
	underground source and appropriate remedial action
	• procedures for dealing with cleaning agents and wast
0.6 1'	water
Safe working	May including but not limited to:
practices	• safe procedures for manual handling, and the operation
<b>NE 1 1 1 1</b>	of machinery and equipment.
Mechanical equipment	May include but not limited to:
	Periodical maintenance for changing
	➢ engine oil
	<ul><li>replacing the oil filter</li></ul>
	<ul><li>replacing the air cleaner</li></ul>
	<ul><li>checking battery water level</li></ul>
	➢ pre-cleaner
	➢ gear box oil
	<ul><li>cooling system/water fuel,</li></ul>
	<ul><li>battery charge</li></ul>
	<ul><li>greasing the pump jack shaft and bearings,</li></ul>
	flushing (de-silting) the pump.
	Centre control tower maintenance
	greasing head of pivot and all gearboxes
	<ul><li>checking tire pressure</li></ul>
	$\succ$ cleaning electrical controls of authorized
	components.
Materials	May include but not limited to:
	<ul> <li>gland packing</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>rubber rings</li> </ul>
Ministry of L	abor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3

Page 156 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	• belts and pulleys,
	• hazardous substances, or chemicals.
Parts	May include but not limited to:
	• pipes
	• jets
	micro jets
	• laterals
	• sprinklers
	• emitters
	• integrated drip line "thin wall"
	• seals and outlets.
Outlets	May include but not limited to:
	Outlets drip lines
	• cups and fluming
	• pipes
	• risers
	• valves
	• sprinklers
	• emitters.

<b>Evidence</b> Gui				
Critical Asp	pects of	Must de	monstrate skills and knowledge to:	
Competence		• I	Perform pre-start checks	
		• (	operate and inspect the system	
		• 5	Shut down in response to irrigation indicato	ors
			Read and interpret flow rates and record	ling irrigation
		• 1	Plan and organize activities	
		• (	Use mathematical ideas and techniques in n	neasuring
		• 1	nterpret pressure and flow rates.	
		• i	nspect and replace worn parts,	
		• f	follow procedures to carry out routine mai	ntenance with
		(	only routine supervision.	
The	required	Demons	trates knowledge of:	
Knowledge	and	• (	General irrigation methods for pressurized s	systems
Attitude		• r	nain components of pressurized irrigation s	systems
		• I	pump types used in pressurized irrigation	systems and
		t	heir operation	
		• €	environmental impacts of irrigation using w	ater from any
		£	ground or underground source	
		• \$	soil/plant/water relationships	
age 157 of 109	Ministry of I Skill	_abor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	<ul> <li>water requirements of plants/crops consistent with sound environmental management</li> <li>shutdown sequence</li> <li>OHS, environmental and enterprise policies and procedures relating to the operation of pressurized irrigation systems.</li> <li>wore value and ethics</li> <li>loyalty and honest to the wore he/she being doing</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Dedication and commitment</li> <li>Respect and follow organizational rules and regulation</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Respect and follow organizational rules and regulation</li> <li>maintenance requirements and procedures for system components</li> </ul>
	• environmentally safe disposal procedures for chemical containers and residues, oils/grease and used parts.
The required skills	<ul> <li>Demonstrates skills of: <ul> <li>read and follow operations manual</li> <li>schedule irrigation</li> <li>measure and interpret flow rates and pressures</li> <li>identify adverse environmental impacts of irrigation activities and appropriate remedial action</li> <li>Collect, analyze, organize and communicate ideas and information</li> <li>Read and interpret flow rates and recording irrigation activities</li> <li>Plan and organize activities</li> <li>Perform shut down sequence</li> <li>Use mathematical ideas and techniques in measuring and interpreting pressure and flow rates</li> <li>Solve problems in identifying and correcting malfunctions</li> <li>leaks and blockages</li> <li>read and follow operator's manual and manufacturers specifications for pressurized irrigation systems</li> <li>maintain selected irrigation system components</li> <li>record and report maintenance observations and activities.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	• carry out routine maintenance activities on pressurized irrigation delivery systems

Page 158 of 109 Ministry of Labor an Skill	d Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

Resources Implication	Access is to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials, and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the workplace or a simulated
	workplace setting.

Page 159 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III	
Unit Title	Operate and Process Fertigation Equipment
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 08 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to
	Prepare materials and equipment for operation, operate the
	fertigation process and shut down fertigation equipment.

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare materials and	1.1. Materials and services are confirmed as available and ready for
equipment for	operation.
operation	1.2. <i>Materials</i> are prepared to meet fertigation requirements.
	1.3. Injection or fertigation equipment is connected, as directed,
	and calibrated according to manufacturers' specifications.
	1.4. Fertilizer concentration is calculated and the solution
	thoroughly mixed according to organization, OHS procedures
	and environmental requirements.
	1.5. Equipment is set to meet fertigation requirements.
2. Operate the fertigation	2.1.Startup sequence is implemented according to operations manual
process	and organization procedures
	2.2. Fertigation process is <i>operated and monitored</i> to ensure
	delivery is maintained according to organization specifications
	and procedures
	2.3. Fertigation equipment is monitored to ensure no adverse
	environmental impact is caused by faulty operation
	2.4. Corrections to the process and equipment adjustments are
	implemented as necessary.
3. Shut down fertigation	3.1.Equipment is cleaned according to organization procedures.
equipment	3.2. Waste generated by both the fertigation process and cleaning
	procedures is managed according to environmental protection
	requirements and organization OHS procedures
	3.3. Fertigation activities are reported and recorded according to
	regulatory requirements and organization procedures.

Variable	Range
Materials	May include but not limited to:
	<ul> <li>Wet or dry</li> <li>Fertilizers</li> </ul>

Page 160 of 109 Ministry of Labo
----------------------------------

	> Chlorine
	> Acid
	cleaning agents.
Injection or fertigation	May include but not limited to:
equipment	• Injection
	• injection point
	• chemical holding tank
	• irrigation system
	manual operation
	$\blacktriangleright$ monitoring to fully automated with computer control and
	monitoring.
OHS procedures	May include but not limited to:
	• hazards identification and risk assessment
	• systems and procedures for the safe operation
	• maintenance of machinery and equipment
	• selection, use and maintenance of relevant personal
	protective clothing and equipment, and safe systems
	• Procedures for handling, transporting and storing chemicals
	and hazardous substances taking into account toxicity levels
	and environmental effects.
Operation and	May include but not limited to:
monitoring	• Operation and monitoring may be manual or involve the use
	of a process control system.

Evidence Guide			
Critical	Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:	
Competenc	e	• calculate and prepare fertigation materials,	
		• connect and calibrate equipment,	
		• operate, monitor and adjust delivery,	
		• Shut down and clean equipment, and dispose of waste	e in
		an environmentally responsible way.	
The require	ed knowledge and	Demonstrates Knowledge of:	
attitude		fertigation injection equipment	
		• chemical handling procedures for fertiliser, chlorine, a	acid
		and cleaning agents	
ge 161 of 109	Ministry of Labor an Skill	nd Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022	

	cleaning procedures for fertigation equipment
	• material safety data sheets (MSDS)
	• environmental impacts of delivering fertilisers via the
	• irrigation system
	OHS issues
	<ul> <li>organization policies and procedures.</li> </ul>
The required skills	Demonstrates skill of:
	• calculate and prepare fertigation materials
	• connect, calibrate and operate the equipment
	• monitor and adjust the delivery of fertilizers
	• shut down, clean equipment and dispose of waste
	• use personal protective equipment
	• identify adverse environmental impacts of fertigation
	activities and appropriate remedial action
	• Implement organize, OHS and environmental policies and procedures.
Resources Implication	Access is to real or appropriately simulated situations, including
	work areas, materials, and equipment, and to information on
	workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the workplace or a simulated
	workplace setting.
1	

Page 162 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation Drainage Level III		
Unit Title	Troubleshoot Irrigation and Drainage Systems	
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 09 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to plan	
	the job, determine access to irrigation and drainage lines, locate and	
	identify faulty components and blockages, inspect site and shut	
	down/isolate Component.	

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Plan job	1.1 Equipment is selected and checked for safe operation.
	1.2 Appropriate personal protective equipment and tools are
	selected and used according to OHS requirements.
2. Determine access to	2.1 Plan of plumbing system is determined and access points
irrigation and	located.
drainage lines	2.2 Excavation or digging is carried out without unnecessary
	damage to structures, site, environment or existing
	fixtures/fittings.
3. Locate and identify	3.1 Irrigation system and component function is determined by
faulty components	reference to system specifications and technical manuals.
and blockages	3.2 Monitoring and maintenance records are checked and reviewed.
	3.3 Operational tests are carried out in accordance with system
	specifications, technical manuals and OHS requirements.
	3.4 Faulty components and blockages are identified and
	documented according to organization policy and procedures.
4. Inspect site	4.1 Site is inspected to locate blocked section of <i>irrigation and</i>
	drainage lines.
	4.2 Work requirements and responsibility for repair is determined
	and appropriate authorities/persons notified of the intention to
	commence work.
	4.3 Repair activities are reported and recorded according to
	organization policy and procedures
5. Shut down/isolate	5.1 Shut down and start sequence and isolation procedures are
Component	applied as required according to system specifications and
	technical manuals.
	5.2 Safe shut down or isolation is verified.
	5.3 Safety/security lock off devices and signage is installed
	according to enterprise policy and procedures.

Variable Rang		Range		
OHS Requirement	nts	May incl	ude but not limited to:	
Page 163 of 109	Ministry of Skill	Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	• Manual handling, auto an mark (including materian from
	• Manual handling, outdoor work (including protection from
	solar radiation, dust and noise)
	• selection, use and maintenance of relevant personal
	protective clothing and equipment, selection, care and safe
	use of hand tools
	• safe systems for the prevention of electrical injury.
Irrigation systems	May include but not limited to:
	pressurized irrigation systems
	micro-irrigation
	spray irrigation
	Micro-irrigation systems
	✓ low pressure
	✓ below or above ground
	✓ spray systems, drip emitter trickle
	✓ t-tape
	✓ mini-sprinklers
	Spray irrigation systems
	✓ center pivot
	✓ linear move
	✓ dragline
	• Surface irrigation system
	border check
	contour irrigation
	➢ furrow irrigation
	<ul><li>hillside flooding and basin irrigation.</li></ul>
components	May include but not limited to:
	• injectors
	• pumps
	<ul> <li>tensiometers</li> </ul>
	probe tubes
	• flow meter
	• pressure gauge

	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
--	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

	• controllers
	• solenoid valves
	• wiring
	• quick coupling valves (QCV)
	• pipes
	• jets
	• micro jets
	• laterals
	• sprinklers
	• emitters
	• integrated drip line "thin wall"
	• seals
	• outlets and gears
Operational tests	May include but not limited to:
	• Pressures
	• flow rates
	• sprinkler performance
	• calculation of co-efficient of uniformity and distribution
	uniformity.
	•
Irrigation and drainage	May include but not limited to:
lines	• irrigation system (Irrigation networks)
	• drainage system (surface and subsurface)

<b>Evidence Guide</b>		
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:	
Competence	<ul> <li>Describe causes of system malfunctions and their likely remedy</li> <li>locate, isolate and replace faulty components and blockages</li> <li>Return the system to normal operating status</li> <li>operate, maintain and repair irrigation systems</li> <li>Implement and follow relevant enterprise OHS and</li> </ul>	
	environmental policies and procedures	
	• Identify and describe types, operational parameters of drains	

Page 165 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
	and components used in drainage systems
	• inspect the site to determine access to lines, locate and clear blockages
	• Test the system and clean up afterwards. application of
	comply OHS procedures when locating and clearing line
	blockages,
The Required Knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:
and Attitudes	Replaceable components of irrigation systems
	• system malfunctions and their likely causes environmental
	impacts of irrigation, using water from any ground or underground source
	• policies and procedures
	<ul> <li>Irrigation OHS and environmental guidelines</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>types and operational parameters of drains</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>components used in drainage systems</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>isolation processes and procedures</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>level and alignment processes</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>regulatory requirements</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>codes of practice and relevant organization service</li> </ul>
	standards relating to blockage removal
	<ul> <li>disconnection and reconnection activities</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>application of OHS procedures when locating and clearing</li> </ul>
	line blockages
	<ul> <li>technical manuals and supply/spare parts inventories</li> </ul>
	• Use of personal protective equipment and materials
	handling.
The required skills	Demonstrates skill to:
	<ul> <li>read and apply system specifications</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>record and report maintenance activities</li> </ul>
	• identify adverse environmental impacts of irrigation
	activities and appropriate remedial action
	• operate, maintain and repair irrigation systems
	• Implement and follow relevant enterprise OHS and
	environmental policies and procedures
	Communicate ideas and information
	Order replaceable components from suppliers
	Collect, analyze and organize information
	Plan and organize activities
	Organize shut down and repair activities
	• Work with others and in teams
	• Check and review monitoring and maintenance records

Page 166 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

completed by others				
• Use mathematical ideas and techniques in interpreting system performance data and purchasing parts within budget				
• Solve problems in identifying and replacing faulty components				
• interpret plans, specifications and service manuals				
• isolate appliances/fixtures/fittings and related assemblies				
(where required) repair or remove blockages				
• use manual and mechanical drain cleaning equipment				
level and align site				
Access is to real or appropriately simulated situations, including				
work areas, materials, and equipment, and to information on				
workplace practices and OHS practices.				
Competence may be assessed through:				
Interview/Written Test				
Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning				
Competence may be assessed in the workplace or a simulated workplace setting.				

Page 167 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III		
Unit of competence	Carry out Irrigation Drainage Systems Development	
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 10 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude of site preparation for construction and installation of surface and sub-surface drainage systems, process of installing and construction of subsurface irrigation drainage systems under routine supervision.	

Element of competence	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare site for	1.1. Symbols and terminology are recognized to ensure
construction of surface	surface drainage system plan.
drainage system	1.2. Layout of services is identified, depths checked against
	the site or drainage system plan and discrepancies are
	reported to the supervisor and the relevant authority.
	1.3. Survey, measurement and marking out of the site are
	completed according to plan specifications and organization work procedures.
2. Construct surface drainage	2.1. Excavations are completed without damage to services,
system	facilities, features and established plants according to
	plan specifications and organization work procedures.
	2.2. The drainage system is constructed according to the
	drainage system plan and organization work procedures.
	2.3. The drainage system is checked for configuration and
	capacity consistent with the drainage system plan and
	according to organization work procedures.
	2.4. The supervisor is consulted and remedial action is taken
	when the drainage system operation does not meet the
	plan specifications.
3. Complete construction of	3.1. Earthworks are finished off to the plan specifications and organization work procedures.
surface drainage system	3.2. The site is restored and <i>waste material</i> is removed from
	the site and disposed of in an environmentally aware and
	safe manner according to organization work procedures.
	3.3. <i>Tools, equipment and machinery</i> are cleaned,
	maintained and stored according to manufacturer
	guideline and organization work procedures.
	3.4. A <i>clean and safe work area</i> is maintained throughout
	and on completion of work.
	3.5. Work outcomes are recorded or reported to the supervisor

Page 168 of 109 Ministry of Lab	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	according to organization work procedures.		
4. Prepare for sub surface	4.1. The construction site for the drainage system and		
drainage system installation	construction method is identified according to the site		
and construction activities	and drainage system plans and organization work		
	procedures.		
	4.2. Materials, tools, equipment and machinery are selected		
	according to drainage system design requirements and		
	organization work procedures.		
	4.3. Pre-operational and safety checks are carried out on tools,		
	equipment and machinery according to manufacturer's		
	specifications and organization work procedures.		
	4.4. OHS hazards are identified, risks assessed, controls		
	implemented and reported to the supervisor.		
	4.5. Suitable <i>safety</i> and <i>personal protective equipment (PPE)</i>		
	are selected, used and maintained.		
5. Installation of subsurface	5.1. Materials required for the job are transported to the		
drainage systems	location and stacked in a safe position		
	5.2. Setting out and excavation of trenches are carried		
	according to design specification.		
	5.3. bedding materials are laid in accordance of design		
	specifications		
	5.4. Pipes are lowered and positioned.		
	5.5. Site is cleared and excess soil, debris and unwanted		
	materials are removed in accordance with organizational		
	procedures and environmental requirements.		
	5.6. Tools and equipment are cleaned, maintained and stored.		

Variable		Range statement		
Services	Services N		v include but not limited to:	
		•	• Water supply	
		•	• Gas	
		•	• power (electricity)	
		•	• telecommunications	
			• irrigation	
		•	• Drainage	
Work procedures	Work procedures		v include but not limited to:	
		•	• Supervisors oral or written instructions	
		•	<ul> <li>Installation program</li> </ul>	
		•	<ul> <li>Organization standard operating proced</li> </ul>	ures (SOPs)
		•	• Specifications	
		•	• Routine maintenance schedules	
			• Work notes	
Page 169 of 109	Ministry of Labo Skill	r and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

Waste material	<ul> <li>Product labels and Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)</li> <li>Manufacturers service specifications and operators manuals</li> <li>Waste disposal, recycling and re-use guidelines</li> <li>OHS procedures</li> <li>May include but not limited to: <ul> <li>Unused construction and excavated materials</li> <li>Plant debris</li> <li>litter and broken components</li> <li>plastic</li> <li>metal</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	paper-based materials
Materials	May include but not limited to: • Glues • Pipes • Welds
Tools, equipment and	May include but not limited to:
machinery	<ul> <li>Surveying and levelling equipment (such as automatic level, laser level, dumpy level, Cowley level, Staff, boning rods, pegs)</li> <li>notebook</li> <li>pencil and calculator</li> <li>hand tools (such as rakes, shovels, spades, rollers, wheelbarrows)</li> <li>hoses and hose fittings</li> <li>machinery (such as bobcats, ditch witches, backhoes, front-end loaders, graders, mechanical rollers, trucks, hydraulic trailers, and tractors)</li> <li>pumps and pump fittings</li> <li>welding tools</li> </ul>
OHS hazards	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>Disturbance or interruption of services</li> <li>solar radiation</li> <li>Dust</li> <li>Noise</li> <li>soil and waterborne micro-organisms</li> <li>Chemicals and hazardous substances</li> <li>manual handling</li> <li>moving vehicles</li> <li>machinery and machinery parts</li> </ul>

Page 170 of 109 Ministry of Skill	abor and Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------------------------	---	-------------------------

	Uneven surfaces and flying and falling objects
Safety	May include but not limited to:
	• signage and barriers
PPE	May include but not limited to:
	• Hat
	Boots
	• Overalls
	• Gloves
	• Goggles
	• respirator or face mask
	• face guard
	hearing protection
	sunscreen lotion
	• hard hat
Environmental requirements	May include but not limited to:
	• Recycling or environmentally safe disposal of excess
	soil, debris and unwanted materials

<b>Evidence</b> Gui	de		
Critical	Aspects	of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competence			• Describe purpose and types of irrigation drainage
			systems
			• Identify and describe components of irrigation
			drainage system
			• Prepare for installation and construction of drainage system activities
			• Set out and excavate the installation (trenches) and construction (open ditches) site
			<ul> <li>Clean up the installation and construction site</li> </ul>
The required	Knowledge	and	Demonstrates Knowledge of:
Attitudes			• Purpose and application of drainage system plans to
			the physical situation
			• Workplace and equipment safety requirements for
			excavating, filling trenches and laying pipes
			<ul> <li>Drainage pipes, types and sizes</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>Hand and power tools and equipment</li> </ul>
			• Describe drainage types, components, installation and construction techniques
			• Environmental impacts of irrigation drainage systems
			Organization OHS procedures

Page 171 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

The required skills	Demonstrate Skills of:
	• Identify site specifications and drainage system plans
	Set out drainage system works
	• Level and align earthworks
	• Use equipment, tools and machinery
	• Implement and follow relevant organization OHS and
	environmental policies and procedures
Resources Implication	Access is to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials, and equipment, and to
	information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the workplace or a simulated
	workplace setting.

Page 172 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation Drainage Level III		
Unit Title	Measure Irrigation and Drainage System Performance	
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 11 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to	
	Assess and measure Irrigation and drainage systems, monitor	
	supply of equipment and spare, monitor quality of work, record and	
	report system performance status drainage systems	

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Assess and measure	1.1 A visual <i>inspection</i> is undertaken to determine damaged or
Irrigation and drainage	broken components and results are recorded in accordance with
systems	OHS and organization policy and procedures.
	1.2 Irrigation and drainage system performances are assessed and
	inspected.
	1.3 Operation performance of the system is assessed.
	1.4 Areas being drained are inspected for signs of water pooling and
	problems are recorded in accordance with OHS and
	organization policy and procedures.
	1.5 Measurements are taken with appropriate equipment to
	determine drainage performance.
	1.6 Drainage/tail water quality is measured in accordance with OHS
	and organization policy and procedures.
	1.7 Water table depth is measured where required in accordance
	with OHS and organization policy and procedures.
	1.8 Soil salinity is measured where required in accordance with
	OHS and enterprise policy and procedures.
	1.9 Factors external to the system, which may cause interference,
	are identified and recorded in accordance with OHS and
	organization policy and procedures.
2. Monitor supply of	2.1 Supply and part usage are recorded in accordance with
equipment and spare	organization policy and procedures.
parts	2.2 Purchases of spare parts and materials are within budget

Page 173 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
---	--	-------------------------	--

	constraints.		
	2.3 Parts requirements outside of budget constraints are reported.		
	2.4 Purchases and orders are recorded in accordance with		
	organization procedures and systems.		
3. Monitor quality	3.1. Instructions against relevant organizational standards of work		
of work	are interpreted and checked.		
	3.2 Required clarification of work instructions is obtained.		
	3.3 Work according to requirements for job quality, customer		
	service, public responsibility and resources used are monitored		
	and adjusted.		
4. Record and report	4.1 Water quality is recorded in accordance with organization		
system performance	procedures.		
status	4.2 Water table depth, soil moisture and salinity are recorded in		
	accordance with organization procedures.		
	4.3 Strategies that minimize the negative environmental impacts and		
	maximize the positive impacts of the drainage system, are		
	documented.		

Variable	Range
Inspection	May include but not limited to:
	Surface pooling
	• water logging (soil moisture)
	• water table depth
	• testing of surface and subsurface infiltration rates
	• symptoms associated with excessive lactates and nutrients.
Irrigation and drainage	May include but not limited to:
system	Head work structure
	• Main, secondary and tertiary canal
	Canal related structures
	• Field canals
	Drainage systems
OHS	May include but not limited to:
	• safe systems and procedures for outdoor work, including protection from solar radiation, dust and noise
	• protection against chemical residues including that in/on
	foliage, water, soil and other items, and the selection

Page 174 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

	• use and maintenance of relevant personal protective clothing and equipment.
equipment	May include but not limited to:
	• Tensiometers
	• probe tubes
	• flow meter
	• catch cans and pressure gauge
	• test wells and fault meter.
Factors external to	May include but not limited to:
the system	• pests and vermin (tortoises, ants, spiders, snails, rabbits,
	hares, foxes, wasps, rose weevil, earwigs, snakes, carp, pigs,
	wallabies, eels, rats, mice, kangaroos, dogs, cats, parrots)
	• organic (leaves, slime, weeds, algae, sticks, crop residue)
	• weather
	• channel regulators (if applicable)
	• fire
	• mechanical damage (if applicable)
	• power spikes
	• power failures
	• storm runoff/system breakage thatch, runoff from adjacent
	areas and rising water tables.
Water quality	May include but not limited to:
	Salinity and electro conductivity
	• pH
	• Sodicity
	• Chloride
	calcium carbonate
	• iron
	• turbidity
	• nutrients
	• pesticides.
Soil moisture	May include but not limited to:
	Subjective measurement
	• gypsum blocks
	• tensiometers
	• enviroscan
	• neutron probe
	• TDR (Time Domain Reflectometer).

	Evidence Guide		Ran	ge		
Pag	e 175 of 109	Ministry of Labo Skill	r and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	

Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competence	<ul> <li>identify and correct irrigation and drainage system problems,</li> </ul>
competence	
	• measure, record and report soil moisture, salinity and water
	table depth
	Determine system performance and efficiency.
The required knowledge	Demonstrates Knowledge of:
and attitude	OHS guidelines
	• measuring and monitoring procedures for factors
	contributing to irrigation and drainage system performance
	• positive and negative environmental impacts of irrigation
	and drainage systems
	• water table and salinity measures
	<ul> <li>water quality monitoring methods and techniques</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>soil moisture measurement procedures</li> </ul>
	• water authority standards and procedures
	• Enterprise policies and procedures.
The required skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	measure and test techniques
	• record and report system performance
	• identify adverse environmental impacts of irrigation and drainage
	systems and appropriate remedial action
	• use computers for recording & reporting irrigation and drainage system data
	• Implement and follow relevant enterprise OHS and environmental policies and procedures
	<ul> <li>Communicate ideas and information on reporting irrigation and drainage system performance status</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Collect, analyze and organize information irrigation and drainage system performance data</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Plan and organize activities, supply of equipment &amp; spare parts</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Use mathematical ideas and techniques in manipulating data and</li> </ul>
	calculating variations and compound measures
	<ul> <li>Solving problems in identifying deviations in system performance</li> </ul>
	• Use measuring instruments & computers for recording data.
Resources Implication	Access is to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work
	areas, materials, and equipment, and to information on workplace practices
	and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the workplace or a simulated
	workplace setting.

Page 176 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	I Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III			
Unit Title	Carry out Surveying and Leveling		
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 12 0322		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to plan and prepare for work, to perform survey techniques, to establish offsets for civil works, Set up and use leveling device, to clean up Work area and materials disposed, tools and equipment are cleaned, checked, maintained.		

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Plan and prepare work	1.1 Work instructions, including plans, specifications, quality requirements and operational detail are obtained, confirmed and applied to the allotted task
	<ul><li>1.2 Safety requirements are obtained from the site safety plan and organizational policies and procedures, confirmed and applied to the allotted task</li></ul>
	1.3 Signage requirements are identified and obtained from the project traffic management plan and observed
	1.4 Tools and equipment selected to carry out tasks are consistent with the requirements of the job, checked for serviceability and any faults are rectified or reported
	<ul> <li>1.5 <i>Leveling equipment</i> is checked for serviceability, within specified tolerances and any faults are reported</li> <li>1.6 Environmental protection requirements are identified from the</li> </ul>
	project environmental management plan, confirmed and applied to the allotted task
2. Perform survey techniques	<ul> <li>2.1 Different surveying methods are identified according to required information</li> <li>2.2 Work procedures are prepared to perform surveying</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>2.2 Work procedures are prepared to perform surveying techniques.</li><li>2.3 Surveying techniques are applied according to work place procedures</li></ul>

Page 177 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

3. Establish offsets for	2.1 Offset and recovery pegs are established from survey controls
civil works	to plans and drawings to meet project requirements
	2.2 Earthwork and pavement control lines are re-established from
	offsets and/or recovery pegs in accordance with plans,
	drawings and specifications
	2.3 Drainage offsets are established from survey control in
	accordance with plans, drawings and specifications
4. Set up and use leveling	3.1 Heights to be transferred/established are identified from
device	project plans or instructions
	3.2 Leveling instruments are set-up and correctly used in
	accordance with standard operating procedures and
	manufacturers' guidelines
5. Clean up	4.1 Work area is cleared and materials disposed of or recycled in
	accordance with project environmental management plan
	4.2 Tools and equipment are cleaned, checked, maintained and
	stored in accordance with manufacturers' recommendations
	and standard work practices

Variable	Range		
Leveling instrument	May include but not limited to:		
	• A two-peg test for automatic level and reverse		
	• readings for spirit level		
Heights	May include but not limited to:		
	• drawing/sketch,		
	• verbal or written instructions,		
	• datum/survey peg,		
	• chalk or nail mark and mark on vertical surface		

Evidence Guide						
Critical A	Aspec	ets of	Must dem	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:		
Competence • m			• me	easure distance and angles		
	• ap			ply surveying techniques		
<ul> <li>Locate, interpret and apply relevant information, st specifications</li> </ul>			on, standards and			
				omply with site safety plan, OH&S regulation plicable to workplace operations	ons and legislation	
<ul> <li>Comply with organizational policies and procedures inclu</li> </ul>			cedures including			
Page 178 of 1	пи	Ministry of Skill	Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	

	<ul> <li>quality requirements</li> <li>conduct of a minimum of three different leveling tasks, at least one utilizing an automatic level. One of the tasks must include</li> <li>closed traverse utilizing either the height of instrument or rise and fall method of reduction</li> <li>conduct of a two-peg test with an automatic level, to confirm instrument meets manufacturers' tolerances</li> <li>record of the results of each leveling procedure to organizational requirements</li> <li>Communicate and working effectively and safely with others</li> </ul>	
The required Knowledge and Attitude	<ul> <li>Demonstrates knowledge of:</li> <li>site safety plan, OHS regulations and legislation applicable to workplace operations</li> <li>organizational policies and procedures including quality requirements</li> <li>Company procedures</li> <li>communication devices</li> <li>Processes for care of measuring equipment</li> <li>Surveying terminology</li> <li>Site and equipment safety requirements</li> <li>Communicating effectively</li> <li>computing volume, area and linear measurements</li> <li>work values and Ethics</li> <li>accountable to work</li> <li>loyalty and honest to the work he/she being doing</li> <li>dedication and commitment</li> </ul>	
The required skills	<ul> <li>Demonstrates skills to:</li> <li>Plan and prepare work instructions</li> <li>Measure distance with linear measuring instruments.</li> <li>computing volume, area and linear measurements</li> <li>Set up and use theodolite device</li> <li>Measure distances with stadia &amp; Sub tense bar</li> </ul>	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Assessment Methods	Competence may be assessed through: • Interview/Written Test • Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.	

Page 179 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	I Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III		
Unit Title	Apply computer Aided Drafting tool (CAD)	
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD3 13 0322</u>	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to prepare the CAD environment, produce a basic drawing and to produce a basic drawing, to produce output (final drawings).	

Elements	Perfo	rmance Criteria	
1. Prepare for data	1.1.	Key activities and timelines are scheduled with full	
collection		consideration given to specification, available resources and	
		organizational requirements.	
	1.2.	Administrative and legal requirements for data collection	
		are complied with and recorded.	
	1.3.	Appropriate persons or relevant personnel are informed	
		about the project.	
	1.4.	Appropriate components are informed about the project.	
	1.5.	Equipment, supplies and Spatial Information Services	
		(SIS)technologies are selected according to the task	
		requirements.	
	1.6.	Designated responsibilities are communicated to staff to	
		ensure clarity of understanding of the work and provide a	
		basis for ongoing assessment.	
2. Prepare the CAD	2.1.	All relevant manuals, instructions and operating procedures	
environment		for the CAD software are obtained in accordance with	
		workplace procedures.	
	2.2.	The CAD package is booted up in accordance with	
		workplace procedures.	
	2.3.	Screen display areas and basic parameters are set in	
		accordance with instructions.	
3. Produce a basic	3.1.	Basic CAD drawings are created and guidance is sought as	
drawing/ Modify	0.1.	busic CAD unuwings are created and guidance is sought as	
Page 180 of 109 Ministry of Skill	f Labor	and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022	
existing	CAD		required.
----------------	--------	------	--
drawings		3.2.	Drawings are prepared in accordance with AS 1100 or
			equivalent or in accordance with standard operating
			procedures.
		3.3.	As required, CAD drawings are reviewed with supervisor
			and/or other designated staff in accordance with company
			procedures.
		3.4.	Existing CAD drawings are located and modified by
			adding, deleting or changing drawing elements within that
			drawing.
4. Produce	output	4.1.	Drawing files are saved in the appropriate format in
(final drawing	ngs)		accordance with standard operating procedures.
		4.2.	Drawing files are printed out using plotter or <i>equivalent</i>
			devices.
		4.3.	Programs and computer are shut down in accordance with
			workplace procedures.

Variable	Range
Basic parameters	May include but not limited :
	• Layer or level
	• Line type
	• Line width
	• Colour
	• Text format
Basic CAD drawings	May include but not limited :
	Characteristics
	• Lines
	• Arcs
	• Circles
	Polygons
	• Ellipses
	Hatching or filling of areas
	• Text
	Dimensions and
	• Tangents

Page 181 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

Drawings	May include but not limited :
	• Diagrams
	• Charts
	• Circuits
	• Systems or schematics.
Equivalent devices	May include
	• Ink jet printers

Evidence Guide	Maat Dama materia lan arala dan an dahili tar			
Critical Aspects of	Must Demonstrate knowledge and skill to:			
Competence	• Interpret maps, plans, drawings and specifications			
	• Use maps, plans drawings and specifications			
	Record and advise on changes and errors			
	• Obtain and use relevant manuals, instructions and operating procedures for the CAD software			
	<ul> <li>Booted up the CAD package in accordance with workplac procedures.</li> </ul>			
	• Set screen display areas and basic parameters are set is accordance with instructions.			
	• use relevant manuals, instructions and operating procedure for the CAD software			
	• Create basic CAD drawings and guidance is sought a required			
	<ul> <li>Prepare drawings are prepared in accordance with standard operating procedures.</li> </ul>			
The required	Demonstrate knowledge of:			
Knowledge and	• CAD program canabilities and processes			
Attitudes	<ul> <li>CAD program capabilities and processes</li> <li>Identify maps, plans, drawings and specifications</li> </ul>			
	<ul><li>Identify maps, plans, drawings and specifications</li><li>Use maps, plans drawings and specifications.</li></ul>			
Underpinning Skills	Demonstrate skills in:			
	• reading and interpreting engineering specifications			
	organising information			
	• using computer and peripherals			
	• using CAD program			
	• preparing simple drawings in plane orthogonal, isometric projection or equivalent			
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,			
•	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.			
	of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3			

Methods of	Competence may be accessed through:
Assessment	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
Assessment	work place setting.

Page 183 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III	
Unit Title	Estimate Cost of Irrigation Work
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 14 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude of gather information, estimate materials, labor and time requirements, calculation of cost and document details.

Element	Performance Criteria
1. Gather information	1.1 Details of customer requirements are obtained through
	discussion with customer or from information supplied.
	1.2. Plans and specifications are accessed and site is inspected.
	1.3. Details of products and services to be provided are
	developed.
	1.4. Delivery point and methods of transportation are
	determined where necessary.
	1.5. Details are recorded in accordance with workplace
	procedures.
2. Estimate materials, labor	2.1. Work, including preparatory tasks, is planned and
and time	sequenced.
	2.2. Types and quantities of materials required for product
	work are <i>estimated</i> .
	2.3. Labor requirements to perform work are estimated.
	2.4. Time requirements to perform work are estimated.
3. Calculate costs	3.1. Total materials, labor and overhead costs are calculated in
	accordance with workplace procedures using appropriate
	equipment.
	3.2. Total work cost is calculated, including overheads and
	mark-up percentages.
	3.3. Final cost for work is calculated.
4. Document and verify	4.1. Details of costs and charges are documented in accordance
details.	with workplace procedures.
	4.2. Costs, calculations and other details are verified in
	accordance with workplace procedures.
	4.3. Customer quotation and tender are prepared.
	4.4. Details are documented for future reference in accordance
	with workplace procedures and using relevant
	information.

Variable	Range
Work place procedures	May include but not limited to:

Page 184 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Estimation	<ul> <li>Supervisor's oral or written instructions</li> <li>Estimation and costing irrigation work program</li> <li>Organization standard operating procedures (SOPs)</li> <li>Specifications</li> <li>Work notes</li> <li>Waste disposal, recycling and re-use guidelines</li> </ul> May include but not limited to: <ul> <li>Labor</li> <li>Materials</li> <li>Overheads</li> </ul>
Equipment	May include but not limited to: • Calculators • Computer • Measuring equipment • Stationery
Information	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to: <ul> <li>Charts and hand drawings</li> <li>Diagrams or sketches</li> <li>Instructions issued by authorized organizational or external personnel</li> <li>Job drawings</li> <li>Manufacturer specifications and instructions</li> <li>Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS)</li> <li>Memos</li> <li>Organization work specifications and requirements</li> <li>Regulatory and legislative requirements</li> <li>Building codes</li> <li>OHS and environmental requirements</li> <li>Irrigation work regulations</li> <li>relevant Ethiopian standards</li> <li>Safe work procedures relating to estimating and costing work</li> <li>Signage</li> <li>Verbal, written and graphical instructions</li> <li>Work bulletins</li> <li>Work schedules, plans and specifications</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

## **Evidence Guide**

Page 185 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrates knowledge and skill of:
Competence	<ul> <li>Locate, interpret and apply relevant information, standards and specifications to the estimation and costing of work</li> <li>Estimate quantities of material required</li> <li>Determine types and amount of labor required to complete the work</li> <li>Estimate time required to complete the work</li> <li>Estimate overheads associated with the job</li> <li>Provide a written quotation and tender for each of the work requirements</li> </ul>
The required Knowledge	Demonstrate knowledge of:
and Attitudes	<ul> <li>Information and the processes for calculating material requirements</li> <li>Impact of time on wages and other costs</li> <li>Process for estimating and costing work</li> <li>Relevant statutory and authority requirements related to estimating and costing work</li> <li>Standards applicable to the work to be undertaken</li> <li>Tender and contract processes</li> </ul>
The required skills	Demonstrate skill of:
	<ul> <li>Identify customer requirements</li> <li>Prepare quotes and tenders</li> <li>Record details, including costs and charges</li> <li>Estimate materials and labor required for a work activity</li> <li>Determine costs for the provision of a quotation or tender in the plumbing and services industry</li> </ul>
Resources Implication	Access is to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials, and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	<ul> <li>Competence may be assessed through:</li> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the workplace or a simulated workplace setting.

Dogo 196 of 100	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Fage 100 01 109	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III	
Unit Title	Design and Construct Water Harvesting Structures
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 15 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required for Plan
	water harvesting structures, design and construct water harvesting
	structures.

Elements	Performance criteria
1. Plan water harvesting	1.1. Potential areas are identified using standard techniques.
structures	1.2. Water contributors are identified and maintained using
	standard technique.
	1.3. Soil moisture status and level of ground water are determined
	using standard technique
	1.4. Best practices are identified to recharge underground water
	table.
2. Design water harvesting	2.1. Catchment area is delineated and characterized for climatic
structures	variables.
	2.2. Seasonal water ways are identified and characterized for flood
	water level using flood water routing techniques.
	2.3. Proper site for water harvesting is identified using standard
	technique.
	2.4. Appropriate water harvesting technique is chosen based on
	applicability and adaptability.
	2.5. Design principles for the chosen water harvesting technique are
	selected.
	2.6. Design drawings are prepared for different structures & lay outs
	with silt trap using standard technique
	2.7. Silt trap is designed to settle and clear off sediments before
	entering storage structures.
3. Construct water	3.1. Type of construction <i>Tools, Equipment and Machinery</i> are
harvesting structures	identified considering criteria: such as availability, cost and
	applicability.
	3.2. Man power requirements are determined
	3.3. <b>OHS</b> hazards are identified, risks assessed and controls
	<ul><li>implemented and reported to the supervisor.</li><li>3.4. All service and running cost are determined for the project life</li></ul>
	time.
	3.5. Bill of quantity is prepared following standard procedures.
	3.6. Land leveling activities are conducted using construction
	equipment.
	3.7. Lay out drawings and construction specifications are
	interpreted using chosen surveying techniques in to physical
e 187 of 109 Ministry of Labor	

marks on project site.
3.8. Appropriate shade & lining materials are selected to reduce
evaporation & seepage loss respectively

Variable	Range
Tools, equipment and	May include but not limited to:
machinery	• Planimeter
	• Tape Meter
	• Line Level
	• Theodolite
	Chaining Pins
	Ranging Pole
	• Staff
	• Clinometers
	Global Positioning System
	Compass
	• Auger
	Core Sampler
	• Spatula
	• Oven
	Pressure Apparatus
	Sensitive Balance
	• Sieve,
	Soil Grinder
	Hydro Meter
	Shaker And Measuring Cylinder,
	• Thermometer
	• Stop Watch,
	• Flasks
	• Shovel
	• Rakes
	• Spades
	• Rope
	Plumb Bob
	• Hoe
	• Mixer
	Tracing Paper
	• Pencil
	Graph Paper
	• Fixer

Page 188 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------	--

	Topographic Map
	Drawing Compass Set.
OHS hazards	May include but not limited to:
	• chemicals,
	• slippery or uneven surfaces,
	• moving machinery and vehicles,
	• snake,
	• spider and
	• Insect bites,
	• solar radiation
	• dust.

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competence	• Plan, design and construct water harvesting structures
	• Identify proper site for water harvesting
	• Chose appropriate water harvesting technique based on applicability & adaptability
	• Identify type of construction materials and equipment considering criteria: such as availability, cost and applicability
	• Interpret lay out drawings and construction specifications using chosen surveying techniques in to physical marks on project site.
	• Selected appropriate shade & lining materials to reduce evaporation & seepage loss respectively
The required knowledge	Demonstrates knowledge of:
and attitude	• Surface and ground water hydrology,
	• Water harvesting design principles,
	• Catchment area delineation,
	• Bill of quantity preparation,
	Basic Surveying techniques,
	• Engineering drawing related to the level
	• Environmental issues, guidelines and legislation

Page 189 of 109 Ministry of Labo	and Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
----------------------------------	--	-------------------------

The required skills	Demonstrates skills to:
	Plan water harvesting structures
	Design water harvesting structures
	Construct water harvesting structures
	Interpret drawings and symbols
	• Use proper tools, materials and- equipment
	• Take the survey data
	Delineate a catchment area
	Chose appropriate water harvesting technique
	• Identify proper site for water harvesting
	Conduct Land leveling activities
Resources Implication	Access is to real or appropriately simulated situations, including
	work areas, materials, and equipment, and to information on
	workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the workplace or a simulated
	workplace setting.

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level III		
Unit Title	Apply Watershed Management Principles	
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 16 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills, and attitude to identify and describe basic watershed processes and their interrelated nature, apply the principles of long-term watershed management, and design appropriate benefit-sharing mechanisms among users.	

Element	Perform	nance Criteria	
1. Identify and describe basic watershed processes and		bes and characteristics of watershed are iden	
	con	tical and micro/sub-watersheds are delineate sent of the communities and other concerne olved	
their interrelated nature		tural processes at work in the watershed are described fully	a are identified
		<i>man factors</i> at work in the watershed are id cribed in depth	entified and
	per	e of the watershed, population, current land centages, kebeles in the watershed, etc. are e cribed	•
	1.6. Ma	terials are selected to complete the proposed	l works.
2. Apply the principles of long-term		lti-disciplinary activities over a managemen rdinated to address continuous watershed n ds	
watershed management		<i>tershed management principles</i> are identifi ershed guideline.	ed following the
		<i>tershed management plan steps</i> are followe rershed guideline.	ed following the
	out	propriate <i>data gathering</i> for watershed plan and analysed according to national watershe delines.	e
		jor constraints and possible solutions are pri geted	oritized and
		vorkable watershed development <i>plan is dev</i> essment results	veloped based on
		trong watershed results framework conditi communication and partnerships is designed	
Page 191 of 109 Minis Skill	stry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	2.7. A strong watershed results framework conditions, facilitation for communication, and partnerships are designed
	2.8. Conditions for <i>implementation, monitoring, and evaluation</i> are sorted out
<ol> <li>Design appropriate benefit-sharing mechanisms among users</li> </ol>	3.1. Expected benefits of the watershed management are identified and listed
	3.2. Dynamic and continually re-adjustable benefit-sharing mechanism that allows accommodating changes are designed.

Variable	Range	
Natural processes	May include but not limited to:	
	• Knowing watershed	
	• community lives	
	• Climate	
	• Geology	
	Hydrology	
	• Soils	
	• vegetation cover	
Human factors	May include but not limited to:	
	• Upstream and downstream community	
	<ul> <li>Communities located along streams and rivers</li> </ul>	
Watershed management	May include but not limited to:	
principles	• Participatory	
	• Gender-sensitive	
	• Building upon local experience, knowledge	
	Realistic integrated, productive and manageable	
	Watershed logic and potential respected	
	• The need for flexibility at different levels	
	Cost-sharing and empowerment/ownership building	
	• Complementary to food security and rural development mainstream	
	• Economical, environmental & social sustainability	
	Climate-smart	

Page 192 of 109 Ministry of Labor	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Watershed management	May include but not limited to:	
plan steps	Getting Started at Woreda Level	
	Getting Started at Community Level	
	Socio-Economic and Biophysical Survey	
	• Gender and Social Development (GSD), nutrition and	
	Integrated Risk Management	
	• Identification and Prioritization of Interventions that Bring	
	Change	
	General assembly	
	• organizing community watershed plan	
	Implementation Strategies	
Data gathering	May include but not limited to:	
	Biophysical	
	Socio-economic	
Plan development	May include but not limited to:	
	Watershed management plan	
	Benefit-sharing plan	
Assessment	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Agro ecology (water, soil, slope, degradation level)	
	Environmental condition	
Implementation	May include, but not limited to:	
Monitoring and evaluation	• Stakeholders (users, community)	
	Regulators	
	technical support	
	• experts	

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills to:
Competence	Describe watershed management plans
	Apply watershed management principles
	• Apply watershed management principles to a range of work
	environments and contexts
	• Describe watershed management plan to a range of work
	environments and contexts
	• Design appropriate benefit-sharing mechanisms among users
	• Gather and analyse data for watershed planning
	• Develop watershed development plan based on assessment
	results

Page 193 of 109 Ministry of Labor ar	d Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Required Knowledge and	Demonstrate knowledge of:
Attitude	<ul> <li>Watershed management planning steps</li> </ul>
T ttitude	<ul> <li>Principles of long-term watershed management</li> </ul>
	• Water harvesting
	Forestry development to watershed management
	Materials cartage & pollution control
	• The sequence of working and timing/duration
	• OHS issues relating to the site
	• equipment used
	Construction/installation techniques for all measures on the
	plan
	Basic watershed processes and their interrelated nature
	Element of successful watershed management frameworks
	Benefits of the watershed management approach
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	• Apply watershed management plan steps according to
	watershed guidelines
	Undertake socio-economic and biophysical survey
	Prioritize problems
	Apply Intervention measures
	• Apply watershed management principles to a range of work
	environments and contexts
	• Design appropriate benefit-sharing mechanisms among users
	• Gather and analyse data for watershed planning
	• Develop watershed development plan based on assessment
	results
Resource Implications	Access is to real or appropriately simulated situations, including
L L	work areas, materials, and equipment, and to information on
	workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the workplace or a simulated
	workplace setting.
	·····p·······

Occupational Standard: Animal production Level III	
Unit Title	Apply Digital Technology in Agriculture
Unit Code	AGR IRD3 17 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to
	Understand the Concept of digital technology, apply Digital technologies among rural population and recording and documentation system.

El	ement	Performance Criteria		
1.	Understand the	1.1. <i>Digital technologies</i> are understood to apply digital technology.		
	Concept of digital	1.2. Importance of digital technologies are understood in agricultural		
	technology	sector		
		1.3. <i>Role of digital technologies</i> in agriculture is identified to enhance		
		agricultural development.		
		1.4. <i>Principles of Agricultural technology</i> are identified to apply in the agricultural sector		
		1.5 Mobile/Smart phones and template functions are understood to		
		collect data and use in the reporting system		
2.	Apply Digital	2.1. Require <i>tools and equipment</i> are identified and coordinated to		
	technologies among	apply digital technologies		
	rural population	2.2. Digital technology <i>infrastructures</i> are identified to implement in		
	and farmers	agricultural development		
		2.3. Digital technology skills are developed among the rural population		
		2.4. Digital <i>Agri-preneurial</i> skill is developed for agricultural transformation.		
		2.5. Digital technology communication tools are used to collect data		
		and reporting system		
		2.6. Digital technologies, tools and <i>techniques</i> are used to deliver digital education		
		2.7. Implementation of digital technologies is promoted to enhance productivity		
3.	Recording and	3.1. <i>Data collecting formats</i> are developed based on the needs		
	documentation	3.2. Data collection methodologies are identified and selected based		
		on the intended objectives		
		3.3. Collected data are organized, analyzed and interpreted based on		
		the intended objectives		
		3.4. Organized, analyzed and interpreted data are documented and		
		reported		
		3.5. Feedbacks are collected from the relevant stakeholders		

Variable	Range
Digital technologies	May include, but not limited to:

Page 195 of 109 Mir	inistry of Labor and kill	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Ski		Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	• Internet
	Computer
	• Smart phone
	• Tablet
	• GPS
	Web browser
Importance of digital	May include, but not limited to:
technologies	• Sharing and searching information
	Collect data
	Enable storage of massive information
	• Time saving
	Cost minimizing
	Data accuracy and reliability
	• Data centralizing and administration
	Improve collaboration
	• Enhance creativity
	Enhances work accuracy
Role of digital	May include, but not limited to:
technologies	Create connectivity between operations
	• Facilitate communication in agricultural sectors
	Globalize communication
	Strengthen market linkage
Principles of	May include, but not limited to:
Agricultural technology	• Design with user
	• Understand the existing ecosystem
	• Design for scale
	Build for sustainability
	• Data driving
	• Reuse and improve
	• Address privacy and security
	Collaborative
tools and equipment	May include, but not limited to:
	• Chargers
	• Computer
	• Smart phone
	• Tablet
	• I pad
	• GIS
	Website
	<ul> <li>Online resources</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Digital programs</li></ul>
infractmatures	
infrastructures	May include, but not limited to:
	Telecommunications utilities

Page 196 of 109 Ministry of Skill	Labor and Irrigation and Drainag Ethiopian Occupational Sta	
-----------------------------------	--	--

	Electricity power
	• Server
	Information and communication Technologies
	Mobiles Phones
	Computers systems
Agri-preneurial	May include, but not limited to:
	Online marketing
	Online Learning
Digital technology	May include, but not limited to:
communication tools	• Smart phone
	• Cell phone
	• Email
	• Telegram
	• SMS
	• What's APP
technique	May include, but not limited to:
	• Video chat
	• Virtual meeting
	• E-learning
	• Email
	Video conference
Data collecting	May include, but not limited to:
formats	• Google sheet
	• Templates
	• Ex-cell
	Google drive storage
Data collection	May include, but not limited to:
methodologies	• Interview
	Questionnaire
	• Surveying
	• Focus group discussion (FGD)
	• Case study

Evidence guide		
Critical aspects of	Demonstrate knowledge and skills on:	
competence	• Understand the basic digital technologies.	
	• Use mobile/Smart phones and template to collect data and reporting the data	
	• Understand the basic digital technology communication tools.	
	• Identify the require tools and equipment to apply digital technologies	
	Apply digital technology	

Page 197 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	• Understand the basic virtual meeting.		
Required knowledge	Demonstrate knowledge on:		
and attitude	• Understand the basic digital technology communication tools.		
	• Understand the basic digital technologies.		
	New or upgraded technology performance		
	Environmental considerations		
	Appropriate performance evaluation.		
Required skills	Demonstrate skills to:		
	• Use Digital technology communication to collect data and report		
	system		
	Use digital technologies applications		
	• Use software applications (word processing, spread sheets, data		
	base management		
	• Apply skills for accessing and using spreadsheets and databases		
	Literacy skills for data analysis and interpretation		
	• Determine and confirm digital technology communication tools.		
Resources implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of assessment	Competence may be assessed through:		
	• Interview/written test		
	Observation/demonstration with oral questioning		
Context of assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work		
	place setting.		

Page 198 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Level IV

Page 199 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV		
Unit Title	Assess and design alternative Potential Water sources for irrigation	
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD4 01 0322</u>	
Unit Descriptor	This unit of covers knowledge, skill and attitude to plan spring and well development, to design water harvesting structures and to construct water harvesting structures.	

Elements	Performance Criteria			
1. Plan spring an well developm	<ul> <li>ent</li> <li>1.2. Water contributors are identified &amp; maintained using standard technique</li> <li>1.3. Soil moisture status &amp; level of ground water are assessed using standard technique</li> <li>1.4. Best type and species of trees for afforestation purpose of degraded land are planned to improve soil intake characteristics.</li> <li>1.5.Soil and water conservation and water harvesting practices are</li> </ul>			
	identified to recharge underground water table 2.1. <i>Alternative potential water sources</i> are identified.			
2. Design pote water sources irrigation	<ul> <li>a for</li> <li>a 2.2. Catchment area is delineated and characterized for climatic variables</li> <li>a 2.3. Seasonal water ways are identified and characterized for flood water level using flood water routing techniques</li> <li>a 2.4. Proper site for water harvesting is identified using standard technique</li> </ul>			
	<ul><li>in areas where there is no surface and ground water sources accessibility.</li><li>2.5. Appropriate water harvesting technique is chosen based on applicability &amp; adaptability</li></ul>			
	2.6. Design principles for the chosen water harvesting techniques are selected.			
	2.7. Design drawings are prepared for different structures & lay outs using standard technique			
	2.8. Silt trap is designed to settle and clear off sediments before entering storage structures			
	2.9. Relevant <i>OHS hazards</i> and risk management procedures are monitored and implemented			
3. Construct wate harvesting	3.1 Type of construction materials and equipment are identified			
structures	<ul><li>3.3. All service and running cost are determined for the project life time.</li><li>3.4. Bill of quantity is prepared following standard procedures.</li></ul>			
	3.5. Land leveling activities are conducted using construction <i>tools and</i>			
	Ministry of Labor and SkillIrrigation and DrainageVersion 3SkillEthiopian Occupational StandardMarch 2022			

equipment.
3.6. Lay out drawings and construction specifications are interpreted
using chosen surveying techniques in to physical marks on project site.
3.7. Appropriate shade & lining materials are selected to reduce evaporation & seepage loss respectively

Variable	Range			
	May include but not limited to:			
	• Springs			
Alternative potential	• Rivers			
water sources	• Lakes and reservoirs			
	• Ground water			
OHS Hazards	May include but not limited to:			
	• Chemicals			
	Slippery or uneven surfaces			
	Moving machinery and vehicles			
	• Snake			
	• Spider and Insect bites			
	Solar radiation			
	• Dust			
Tools and equipment	May include but not limited to:			
	• Planimeter			
	• Tape meter			
	• line level			
	• Theodolite			
	Chaining pins			
	Ranging pole			
	• Staff			
	• Clinometers			
	Global positioning system			
	• Compass			
	• Auger			
	• Core sampler			
	• Spatula			
	• Oven			
	Pressure apparatus			
	Sensitive balance			
	• Sieve			
	• Soil grinder			

Page 201 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
---	--	-------------------------	--

Hydro meter
Shaker and measuring cylinder
• Thermometer
• Stop watch
• Flasks
• Shovel
• Rakes
• Spades
• Rope
• Plumb bob
• Hoe

<b>Evidence</b> Guide	Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspec	ts of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:			
Competence		• Iden	tify alternative water sources		
		• Plan	spring and well development		
		• Iden	tify proper site for water harvesting		
			ose appropriate alternative water harvesting pplicability & adaptability	g technique based	
			tify type of construction materials idering criteria: such as availability, cost ar		
		• Inter	pret lay out drawings and construction sp en surveying techniques in to physical mar	ecifications using	
		• Selee evap	ct appropriate shade & lining mate oration & seepage loss respectively	rials to reduce	
The required		Must demor	nstrate knowledge and attitude of:		
Knowledge and		• Surf	• Surface and ground water hydrology,		
Attitudes		• Wate	that has been good and the second sec		
		• Catc	Cutomion and company,		
		• SWC	C and afforestation techniques,		
		• Bill	of quantity preparation,		
		• Surv	eying techniques,		
		Prine	ciple of Drawing,		
		• Envi	ronmental issues, guidelines and legislation	1	
		• unde	• understanding of work values and Ethics		
		• acco	• accountable to work loyalty and honest to the work he/she being		
		doin	doing		
		• dedi	dedication and commitment		
		• respe	<ul> <li>respect and follow organizational rules and regulations</li> </ul>		
The required ski	ills	Demonstrate	e skills to:		
Page 202 of 109	Ministry Skill	ry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022			

	Drawing technique
	Planning spring and well development
	Designing water harvesting structures
	• Design, construct and maintain moisture harvesting technologies.
	• Undertake water harvesting activities on site by using
	appropriate tools and equipment with active participation of local
	community.
	• Integrate water harvesting techniques and making improvements
	in working techniques where necessary.
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on
	workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of	Competence may be accessed through:
Assessment	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
Assessment	work place setting.

Page 203 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Elements Performance Criteria				
Unit Title		Plan and Org	anize Irrigation and drainage works	
Unit Code		AGR IRD4 0	2 0322	
Unit Descriptor		develop team plan, develop set of objecti	vers the knowledge, skills and attitude n through learning and facilitating group team commitment and cooperation, organi- ves, schedule, implement work plan mo- luate and feedback in irrigation and drainag	discussion ze, facility, nitor work
2. Develop through lean and facilit group discus	ating	defined 1.2. Strategi are used 1.3. Relevan outcome 1.4. Specific and add 1.5. Learnin and imp 1.6. Learnin develop implema 1.7. Individu	e communication needs of individuals are ressed. g and development needs are systematicall plemented in line with organizational requir g plan to meet individual and group to mental needs is collaboratively deve	o participate o facilitate e identified y identified rements. raining and cloped and
3. Develop team commitment and cooperation		<ul><li>2.1 Open informa</li><li>2.2 Decision agreed r</li></ul>	communication processes to obtain tion is used by team. ns are reached by the team in accordan roles and responsibilities. concern and camaraderie (friendship) are	
3. Set objectiv	ves	and dra aims. 3.2 Objectiv time fra 3.3 Support objectiv	and commitment of team members are refl	ganizational s with clear
4. Plan schedule	and	4.1 Irrigationare iden	on and drainage tasks/work activities to be tified and prioritized as directed. on and drainage tasks/work activities are be	-
Page 204 of 109	Minist Skill	ry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version March 20

irrigation and	into steps in accordance with set time frames and achievable
•	
drainage work	components.
activities	4.3 Task/work activities are assigned to appropriate team or
	individuals in accordance with agreed functions.
	4.4 <i>Resources</i> are allocated as per requirements of the activity.
	4.5 Schedule of work activities is coordinated with personnel
	concerned.
5.Implement work	5.1 Work methods and practices are identified in consultation
plans	with personnel concerned.
prans	5.2 Work plans are implemented in accordance with set time
	frames, resources and <i>standards</i> .
6. Monitor work	6.1. Objectives and agenda are routinely set and followed for
activities	meetings and discussions.
activities	6.2. Work activities are monitored and compared with set
	objectives.
	6.3. Work performance is monitored.
	6.4. Deviations from work activities are reported and
	recommendations are coordinated with appropriate personnel
	and in accordance with set standards.
	6.5. Reporting requirements are complied with in accordance with
	recommended format.
	6.6. Timeliness of report is observed.
	6.7. Files are established and maintained in accordance with
	standard operating procedures.
	7.1.Irrigation and drainage work plans, strategies and
7. Review and	implementation are reviewed based on accurate, relevant and
evaluate	current information.
irrigation and	7.2.Review is done based on comprehensive consultation with
drainage work	appropriate personnel on outcomes of work plans and reliable
plans and	feedback.
activities	
	7.3.Results of review are provided to concerned parties and formed
	as the basis for adjustments/simplifications to be made to
	policies, processes and activities.
	7.4.Performance appraisal is conducted and reported in accordance
	with organization rules and regulations.
	7.5.Performance appraisal report is prepared and documented
	regularly as per organization requirements.
	7.6.Recommendations are prepared and presented to <i>appropriate</i>
	personnel/authorities.
	7.7.Feedback mechanisms are implemented in line with
	organization policies.

Variable	Range		
Page 205 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

Objectives	May inclu	ide but not limited to:	
	• G	eneral	
	• Sr	pecific	
Resources	May inclu	ide but not limited to:	
	• Pe	ersonnel	
		uipment and technology	
		ervices	
	• Sı	pplies and materials	
		burces for accessing specialist advice	
		ıdget	
Schedule of	work May inclu	ide but not limited to:	
activities	• D:	aily	
	• W	ork-based	
	• Co	ontractual and Regular	
Work methods	and May inclu	ide but not limited to:	
practices	• Le	egislated regulations and codes of practice	
	• In	dustry regulations and codes of practice	
	• 00	ccupational health and safety practices	
Work plans	May inclu	ide, but not limited to:	
	Daily	work plans	
	• Pr	oject plans	
	• Pr	ogram plans	
	• Re	esource plans	
	• Sk	kills development plans	
	• M	anagement strategies and objectives	
Standards	May inclu	ide but not limited to:	
	•	Performance targets	
	•	Performance management and evaluation s	systems
	•	Occupational standards	
	•	Employment contracts	
	linistry of Labor and kill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	<ul> <li>Client contracts</li> <li>Discipline procedures</li> <li>Workplace assessment guidelines</li> <li>Internal quality assurance</li> <li>Internal and external accountability and auditing requirements</li> </ul>	
Appropriate personnel/ authorities	<ul> <li>Training Regulation Standards and Safety Standards</li> <li>May include but not limited to: <ul> <li>Management</li> <li>Line Staff</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
Feedback mechanisms	May include but not limited to: • Verbal feedback • Informal feedback • Formal feedback • Questionnaire • Survey and Group discussion	

Evidence Guide		
Critical Aspect of	Demonstrate knowledge and skills of:	
Competence	Set objectives	
	Plan and schedule work activities	
	Implement work plans	
	Monitor work activities	
	• Review and evaluate work plans and activities	
Required	Demonstrate knowledge of:	
Knowledge and	• Organization's strategic plan, policies rules and regulations,	
Attitudes	laws and objectives for work unit activities and priorities	
	• Organization's policies, strategic plans, guidelines related to	
	the role of the work unit	
	Team works and consultation strategies	
	Endangered species and habitat protection	
	Environmental impact assessment	
	• Control procedures for environmental risks and incidents	
	Waste management	

Page 207 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Required Skills	Must demonstrate skills to:	
	• prepare Plan	
	Lead participants on the scheme	
	Organize users, participant and group leaders	
	Coordinate users	
	• Communicate within the team	
	• Inter-and intra-person/motivation skills	
	• Present	
Resource	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
Implications	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on	
	workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of	Competence may be accessed through:	
Assessment	• Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work	
Assessment	place setting.	

Page 208 of 109     Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage thiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	---	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV			
Unit Title	Supervise Irrigation and Drainage Works		
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD4 03 0322</u>		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude to Plan Supervision of irrigation and drainage works, to perform supervision of irrigation systems, and to record and document the result.		
Elements	Performance Criteria		
1. Plan Supervision of irrigation and drainage	1.1 Inventory of irrigation and drainage works are done.		
works	<ul><li>1.2 Supervision items and indicators are developed.</li><li>1.3 Supervision schedule is developed.</li></ul>		
2. Perform			
2. Perform supervision of irrigation and drainage	<ul><li>2.1. Supervision of irrigation and drainage works is conducted.</li><li>2.2 Supervision result are organized and categorized in thematic</li></ul>		
works	2.3 Simple analysis and recommendation is conducted.		
	2.4 Relevant <i>OHS hazards</i> and risk management procedures are implemented and monitor.		
3. Record and document the result	3.1 Internal and external reporting procedures are identified and implemented as required		
	3.2 Supervision data, analysis and recommendation records are accurately and legibly maintained and stored securely in a form accessible for reporting purposes		
	3.3 Information/records are monitored to identify trends that may require remedial action, and used to promote continuous improvement.		
Variable	Range		
OHS /Occupational Health & safety /	May include but not limited to: • Chemicals		
	slippery or uneven surfaces		
	<ul><li>moving machinery and vehicles,</li><li>snake, spider and insect bites,</li></ul>		
	<ul> <li>solar radiation and dust.</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>Glove, safety wear, helmet and eye glass</li> </ul>		
Evidence Guide			

Page 209 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills of:	
Competence	Perform inventory of irrigation and drainage	
I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	<ul> <li>Develop supervision schedule</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Conduct supervision of irrigation and drainage works</li> </ul>	
The required	Demonstrate knowledge of:	
knowledge and	Supervision procedures	
Attitudes	Supervision items and indicators	
	Irrigation facilities	
	Water management	
	Crop management	
	<ul> <li>understanding of work values and Ethics</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>accountable to work loyalty and honest to the work he/she being doing</li> </ul>	
	• dedication and commitment Respect and follow organizational rules and regulations	
The required skills	Demonstrate the skill to:	
	Operate irrigation facility	
	Apply water management	
	Manage irrigated crop and pasture	
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of	Competence may be accessed through:	
Assessment		
	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of Assessment	Competency may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting. This competency standard could be assessed on its own or in combination with other competencies relevant to the job function.	

Page 210 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV		
Unit Title	Audit Irrigation System	
Unit Code	AGR IRD4 04 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to collect and collate all available data, to assess actual data against benchmarks, specifications and predictions, and to compile a report of system evaluation.	

<b>Elements</b> I		Performance Criteria
1.	Collect and collate all	1.1 Data on system performance is collated using standard technique.
	available data	1.2 Data on environmental and <i>OHS</i> issues are collated using standard technique.
		1.3 Data on equipment supply and usage is collated using standard technique.
		1.4 Data on crop production is collated using standard technique.
		1.5 Data on water use and quality is collated using standard technique.
		1.6 Data on climatic trends is collated using standard technique.
		1.7 Data on physical and chemical properties of soil is collated.
2. /	Assess actual data	2.1 System performance is compared to system specifications and
	against	performance predictions.
	benchmarks, specifications	2.2 Supply and stock use is compared to previous and estimated usage and costs.
	and predictions	2.3 Crop production is compared to previous and predicted production.
		2.4 Water usage and quality is compared to past and predicted usage and quality.
		2.5 Climatic information is compared to predicted trends using standard technique.
		2.6 Soil properties are compared to previous and predicted properties using standard technique.
		2.7 Production costs related to irrigation systems are compared to previous and predicted costs.
		<ul><li>2.8 Net profits are compared to past and predicted profits using standard technique.</li></ul>

3. Compile a report	3.1 Report includes discussion of results of data analysis are isolated	
of system	using standard technique.	
evaluation	3.2 Indicators of good performance are isolated and discussed using standard technique.	
	3.3 Indicators of poor performance are isolated and discussed using standard technique.	
	3.4 Causes of deviations from performance specifications and requirements are examined.	
	3.5 Conclusions about irrigation system performance in relation to crop production and business performance are clearly stated.	
	3.6 Conclusions are supported by the data using standard technique.	

Variable	Range		
Occupational Health	May include but not limited to:		
& safety (OHS)	• to health and safety,		
	risk assessment procedures		
	• implementation of risk control measures		
	• safe operation of machinery and equipment		
	• safe manual handling procedures		
	• selection, use and maintenance of relevant personal protective clothing and equipment		
	• safe procedures for working at heights and for outdoor work		
	• including protection from solar radiation, dust and noise.		

Evidence Guide				
Critical Aspects	of Must demon	Must demonstrate Knowledge and skill of:		
Competence	• Colle	ect and collated data		
		• Assess actual data against benchmarks, specifications and predictions		
	-	bile a report of system evaluation		
		Recommend alterations to irrigation system to achiev performance improvement		
The requir	red Demonstrate	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Knowledge a	ind • Evali	Evaluation procedures		
Attitudes	• Irriga	Irrigation system performance indicators		
	Statis	Statistical data analysis procedures		
	from	<ul> <li>Environmental impacts of irrigation systems using water from any source</li> <li>understanding of work values and Ethics</li> </ul>		
L				
	linistry of Labor and kill	try of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022		

	• accountable to work loyalty and honest to the work he/she being doing		
	• dedication and commitment respect and follow organizational rules and regulations		
The required skills	Demonstrate Skills to:		
	• analyze and organize data		
	• Solve performance problems and recommend solutions		
	• Identify adverse environmental impacts of irrigation system		
	activities and recommend appropriate remedial action		
	• Use basic computer skills for irrigation auditing.		
Resources	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
Implication	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:		
Assessment	• Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated		
Assessment	work place setting.		

Page 213 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation Drainage Level IV			
Unit Title	Manage and improve irrigation practices and develop value		
	chains		
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD4 05 0322</u>		
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to		
	promote Innovative irrigation practices; monitor water distribution		
	plan; outline Irrigation patterns and future price rise; and build value		
	addition producer groups' entrepreneurial and business planning		
	capacities.		

Elements	Performance Criteria	Performance Criteria		
1.Promote Innovative irriga practices	<ul> <li>1.1. Practical limitations of water-efficient irrigation technology are identified.</li> <li>1.2. Improved irrigation practices are applied by considering knowledge of farmers on current practices in relation to actual and potential crop water use</li> <li>1.3. Service-oriented irrigation schemes are designed, so that farmers can flexibly obtain water at their convenience.</li> <li>1.4. To evaluate potential innovative practices, <i>eco-efficiency indicators</i> are used including technology adoption and assess these processes and to avoid their adverse <i>environmental impacts</i> to deep percolation of pollutants from intensive farming activities.</li> </ul>			
2. Monitor w distribution plan	<ul> <li>2.1 Monitoring system and performance evaluation of working team are agreed upon.</li> <li>2.2 Environmental and community factors affecting water distribution are considered in the plan in accordance to organizational protocols.</li> <li>2.3 Feedback mechanism is determined and agreed upon.</li> <li>2.4 Water distribution plan is prepared by incorporating all the necessary information and considerations.</li> <li>2.5 Water distribution plan is presented for approval.</li> <li>2.6 Changes are identified and evaluated to the plan.</li> <li>2.7 Water distribution plan is modified and finalized.</li> </ul>			
3. Outline Irriga patterns and fu price rise	<ul> <li>3.1. Sustainable use of shared water resources are assessed and monitored in all</li> <li>3.2. Water prices are differentiated according to the pressure heads provided at farm-gate delivery</li> <li>3.3. Expert scientific knowledge of crops water needs, their yield-response to water and the actual on-farm versus attainable</li> </ul>			
Page 214 of 109	inistry of Labor and Irrigation and Drai kill Ethiopian Occupationa			

	efficiency are identified, 3.4. Links between farmers perspectives, innovative practices and their income benefits are analyzed
	3.5. Funds and earnings to lower resource burdens from inputs and pollutants are considered
4. Build value addition producer groups' entrepreneurial and business planning capacities	<ul> <li>4.1. Training in the communication and delivery of entrepreneurial skills that is geared to cultivating the entrepreneurial spirit of business-oriented processors are engaged.</li> <li>4.2. Building capacities in business planning, administration, accounting, work organization, and human resource management are continued.</li> <li>4.3. Groups in the implementation of their business plans throughout the project to include regular coaching sessions and mentoring are assisted.</li> <li>4.4. Targeted <i>value adding</i> producer groups to existing finance schemes to access innovative financing facilities and services are linked.</li> </ul>

Variable	Range		
eco-efficiency	May include but not limited to:		
indicators	• Manufacturing products without environment harm		
	• the ability to manufacture goods efficiently		
	• at competitive prices without harming the environment		
Environmental	May include but not limited:		
impact	Water logging		
	Salinization		
	• Water born and water related disease		
Irrigation patterns	May include but not limited to:		
	abstraction		
	• conveyance		
	• Storage		
	distribution		
	• final water delivery to farm gates		
value addition	May include but no limited to:		
	• Increase in product value: the amount by which the value of		
	a product increases as it proceeds through the various stages		
	of its manufacture and distribution		

Evidence Guide			
Page 215 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

Critical Arra (	Must domenstrate IZ		
-	Must demonstrate Knowledge and skill of:		
Competence	Identify improved irrigation practices		
	• Set water distribution plan		
	• Outline Irrigation patterns and future price rise		
	• Build value addition producer groups' entrepre	eneurial and	
	business planning capacities		
The required	Demonstrate knowledge of :		
Knowledge and	• monitoring procedures for factors contributing	to improved	
Attitudes	irrigation practices and value chains		
	• positive and negative environmental impacts of	of improved	
	irrigation practices and value chains	-	
	• irrigation practices and value chain measures		
	• water quality monitoring methods and techniques	5	
	• Water authority standards and procedures enterp		
	and procedures	nise poneies	
	<ul> <li>understanding of work values and Ethics</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>accountable to work loyalty and honest to the</li> </ul>	work he/she	
	being doing	WOIK HC/SHC	
	<ul> <li>dedication and commitment</li> </ul>		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	• respect and follow organizational rules and regula	ations	
The required skills	Demonstrate Skills to:		
	• identify hazards and implement safe work proced		
	• build targeted value added producer groups in irr	-	
	<ul> <li>identify adverse environmental impacts of irrigat and appropriate remedial action</li> </ul>	tion systems	
	• implement and follow relevant enterprise	OHS and	
	environmental policies and procedures	OTID und	
	<ul> <li>use oral communication skills/language</li> </ul>		
	<ul> <li>use numeracy skills to estimate, calculate and re</li> </ul>	cord routine	
	workplace measures		
	• Use interpersonal skills to work with and relat	te to neonle	
	from a range of cultural, social and religious b		
	and with a range	Jackgrounds	
Resources	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated	situations	
Implication			
mpheation	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Mathada of			
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:		
Assessment	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questionin	g	
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a	simulated	
Assessment	work place setting.		
	I		
P and the Minist	ry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage	Version	

Page 216 of 109 S	Ministry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3				
	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022				
Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV							
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unit Title	Implement onsite irrigation installation work						
Unit Code	AGR IRD4 06 0322						
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to Implement effective communication, implement and monitor risk management and OHS procedures, organize the supply and installation of materials and equipment materials and equipment, supervising on-site operations, and administering progress claims/payments.						

Elements	Performance Criteria			
1. Implement effective communication	<ul> <li>1.1. <i>Site instructions</i> for <i>irrigation installation</i> work are recorded to comply with quality management requirements.</li> <li>1.2. Dates, times and personnel to attend site meetings are organized.</li> </ul>			
<ol> <li>Implement and monitor risk management and OHS procedures</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>2.1 First aid facilities are established as necessary.</li> <li>2.2 Plant and equipment requiring certificated operators are identified to comply with risk management procedures.</li> <li>2.3 Likely OHS hazards are identified and precautions taken.</li> <li>2.4 Documentation for safety reporting is instigated/ start.</li> </ul>			
<ol> <li>Organize the supply and installation o materials and equipment</li> </ol>	3.2 Equipment is prepared according to planned schedule. 3.3 Maintenance procedures are established for equipment.			
4. Supervise on-site operations	<ul> <li>4.1 Operations are implemented according to appropriate schedule and contract.</li> <li>4.2 Problems and delays are addressed as they arise and action recorded.</li> <li>4.3 Industrial relations are monitored continuously and issues resolved to minimize impact on job progress.</li> <li>4.4 Revisions are made to project schedule, when required, and variations documented to comply with quality management procedures.</li> <li>4.5 Quality management procedures are applied continuously as per adopted standards for job.</li> <li>4.6 Safety procedures are monitored continuously, reports analyzed and procedures reviewed as required.</li> <li>4.7 Reports on current project status are prepared for management.</li> </ul>			
Page 217 of 109 Minist Skill	Invite properties on current project status are propulsed for intalligemental           stry of Labor and         Irrigation and Drainage         Version 3           Ethiopian Occupational Standard         March 2022			

	4.8 Supervision of multiple projects is planned.
5. Administer progress claims/payments	<ul><li>5.1 Summary records are prepared for progress claims.</li><li>5.2 Actual expenditure and earnings are checked against scheduled projected costs.</li></ul>

Variable	Range				
Irrigation installation	These may include but not limit to:				
	Gravity systems				
	• pressurized systems				
Site instructions	These may include but not limit to:				
	• Instructions may be recorded using a				
	➢ Diary				
	Telephone log and/or				
	➢ Memos.				

Evidence Guide					
Critical Aspects of CompetenceMust Demonstrate knowledge and skills of: • Organize the supply and installation of material equipment, supervise on-site operations, • Monitor Administer progress claims/payments • Communicate effectively with on-site labor, suppliers client • Implement and monitor relevant OHS and risk mana proceduresRequireknowledgeDemonstrates knowledge of:					
and Attitudes	<ul> <li>Comm</li> <li>Follow</li> <li>Local g</li> <li>On-site</li> <li>Project</li> <li>Enviro</li> <li>Use wa</li> <li>Use Ref</li> <li>wore v</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Demonstrates knowledge of:</li> <li>Communication procedures for onsite labor and authorities</li> <li>Follow Safety procedures and quality assurance programs</li> <li>Local government regulations</li> <li>On-site contract provisions</li> <li>Projected costs</li> <li>Environmental impacts of irrigation system</li> <li>Use water from any ground or underground source</li> <li>Use Relevant enterprise OHS procedures.</li> <li>wore value and ethics</li> <li>Dedication and commitment</li> </ul>			
The required skills	Demonstrate • Read p	<ul> <li>Demonstrate skills to:</li> <li>Read plans and specifications</li> <li>Order materials and equipment to meet schedule</li> </ul>			
Page 218 of 109 Mir Sk	nistry of Labor and II	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022		

	Monitor Administer the contract, claims/payments on site							
	• Supervise installation operations in the most efficient							
sequence								
	• Identify adverse environmental impacts of irrigation							
	installation activities and take appropriate remedial action							
	• Comply with statutory requirements							
	• Implement and monitor OHS and risk management							
	procedures Organize the supply and <i>installation</i> of materials							
	and equipment Supervise on-site operations							
Resources	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,							
Implication	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information							
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.							
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:							
Assessment	• Interview/Written Test							
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning							
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated							
Assessment	work place setting.							

Occupational Title: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV				
Unit of Competence:         Manage Salinity of irrigated land				
Unit Code     AGR IRD4 07 0322				
Unit Descriptor This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required				
	investigate salinity prone areas, monitor and Implement OHS			
	and risk management procedures, and Practice techniques for			
management of salt affected irrigated lands.				

Elements of competence Pe			ormance criteria	
1.	Investigate salinity prone areas	1.1.	Soils are checked for primary salinity for soil survey techniques.	llowing standard
		1.2.	Quality of water source for irrigation i	s checked using
		1.3.	guidelines. Ground water level of project area is inve	•
			content checked using appropriate method	-
2.	Monitor and Implement	2.1	Personal protective equipment (PPE) i	
	OHS and risk		maintained and stored according to the t activities to be undertaken	ype of work site
	management procedures	2.2	OHS hazards are identified, risks assesse	d and reported to
			the supervisor and precautions taken	-
		2.3	First aid facilities are established as neces	sary.
		2.4	Plant and equipment requiring certificat	ed operators are
			identified to comply with risk management	nt procedures.
		2.5	Documentation for safety reporting is inst	igated
3.	Practice salinity	3.1	Ground water rise is periodically monitor	ed and controlled
5.	prevention techniques		using standard technique	
	prevention techniques		Application of water is optimized based	on crop, soil and
			application time.	
		3.3	Irrigation water quality is assessed and	tested based on
			published guidelines using standard techn	ique.
		3.4	Appropriate field water distribution is j	planned to avoid
			field water detentions	
		3.5	Periodical soil test for salinity is performe	ed using standard
			technique.	
		3.6	Deep rooted perennial crops are int standard technique.	ercropped using
		3.7	Excess seepage from canals is avoided	l using standard
			technique.	0
1	Drastica tachnismas for	4.1	Leaching requirement is estimated and	d excess salt is
4.	Practice techniques for		leached from root zone.	
	management of salt affected irrigated lands.		Appropriate drainage facility is planned	ed and installed
			using standard technique.	
Page 220 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill			Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

4.3	Irrigation scheduling for crops on the saline land is
	determined using standard technique.
4.4	Salt loving crops are identified and cropped using standard
	technique.
4.5	Chemical amendment is recommended for sodic, saline
	and saline- sodic soils
4.6	Optimal soil and water management practices are needed

Variables	Range statement
Personal protective equipment	May include but not limited to:
(PPE)	Work boot
	• Glove
	• Safety wear
	Sun hat
	• Eye
	• Face mask
OHS Hazards	May include but not limited to:
	• Chemicals
	Slippery or uneven surfaces
	Moving machinery and vehicles
	• Snake
	• Spider and Insect bites
	Solar radiation and dust

Evidence G	Evidence Guide						
Critical	As	pects	of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills of:			
competence				•	Monitor ground water level		
				•	Check irrigation water quality		
				٠	Check soil salt content		
				٠	Determine irrigation scheduling for cre	ops on the saline	
					land		
				•	Identify and plant salt loving crops		
				• recommend chemical amendment for sodic, saline and			
					saline- sodic soils		
				•	Install and plan appropriate drainage fac	cility	
Required	Kno	wledge	and	Dem	onstrate knowledge to:		
Attitudes				• Principles of soil and water quality analysis			
				• Irrigation water requirement and scheduling			
				•	Environmental issues, guide lines and le	gislations	
				•	Agro-forestry practices		
Page 221 of 109 Ministry of Labo Skill			f Labo	r and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	

	Laboratory techniques
	Understand work values and Ethics
	• Accountable to work loyalty and honest to the work
	he/she being doing
	Dedication and commitment
	Respect and follow organizational rules and regulations
Required Skills	Demonstrate skills to:
	• Collect, organize and analyze data and information
	• Plan management and prevention techniques.
	• Test soil sample
	Identify salinity land
	Test water quality
	Identified Cropped salt loving crops
	• Determine irrigation water requirement and schedule
Resource Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to
	information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Method of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a
	simulated work place setting.

Page 222 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

<b>Occupational Standard: In</b>	Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level V	
Unit Title	Apply Geographic Information System tools	
Unit Code	AGR IRD4 08 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude required to prepare for data collection, gather GIS data sources and database managements, store spatial data, access, retrieve, collate spatial data, back up spatial data, and query and interpret data.	

Ele	ements		Performance Criteria
1.	Prepare for collection	data	1.1. Key activities and timelines are scheduled with full consideration given to specification, available resources and organizational requirements.
			1.2. <i>Administrative and legal requirements</i> for data collection are complied with and recorded.
			1.3. <i>Appropriate persons or relevant personnel</i> are informed about the project.
			1.4. Appropriate components are informed about the project.
			1.5. Equipment, supplies and Spatial Information Services (SIS) technologies are selected according to the task requirements.
			1.6. Designated responsibilities are communicated to staff to ensure clarity of understanding of the work and provide a basis for ongoing assessment.
			1.7. Skills and knowledge are updated to accommodate changes in data capture techniques.
2.	Gather GIS Sources and D Managements	Data Database	2.1. Equipment is operated according to <i>manufacturers' specifications</i> , and statutory and organizational guidelines.
			2.2. <i>Entities</i> are related to a <i>reference system</i> based on the specifications.
			2.3. <i>Spatial</i> and <i>attribute data</i> are collected and linked using methodologies detailed in the <i>data capture methodology</i> .
			2.4. Coordinate System and Map Projection identified and applied
			2.5. <i>Metadata</i> is documented according to accepted industry standards considering geo-database data models
			2.6. Any discrepancies between specifications and actual
Pa		/linistry of Skill	Labor andIrrigation and DrainageVersion 3Ethiopian Occupational StandardMarch 2022

	activ	vities are identified, recorded and reported.	
		ninistrative and legal requirements for data complied with and recorded.	a collection
	2.8. Guio proc	dance is given to staff assisting in the data	a collection
	2.9. Buil	ding Topology activities conducted	
3. Store spatial data	acco	a index is created to assist in retrieval a ording to organizational spatial data nirements.	U
		ninistrative and legal requirements are cor recorded for data storage.	nplied with
		a are recorded in index according to org lelines.	ganizational
4. Access, retrieve,	4.1. Inde	exing system is used to locate spatial data so	ource.
collate and back up spatial data	form	tial data are translated or converted intend to be translated or converted intended where necessary such raster to vector er. Spatial and <i>spatial requirements</i> are t organizational needs.	r/ vector to
		at appropriate format and database an ording to organizational requirements.	re selected
	4.4. Leg	al and ethical requirements are addressed.	
	-	tial data are backed up according to org	ganizational
		<i>hod of spatial data storage</i> is selected a nizational guidelines.	ccording to
		ribution method is determined to ensure th ent data is available.	at the most
		ls and knowledge are updated to ac nges in data storage and retrieval processes.	
5. Query and interp data	5.2.Data equi	vant sources and data are identified and acc are queried and interpreted using oment or software package according irements.	appropriate
		are verified for relevance using descri	riptive and
	-	/tical techniques.	
	-	ularities are resolved using initiative. s and knowledge are updated to accommod	ate changes
	in da		are enaliges
Page 224 of 109 Ministr Skill	y of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version March 20
L			,

	5.6.Results are recorded and documented according to
	organizational and client requirements.
	5.7.OHS requirements are planned for and adhered to.
6. Test and validate	6.1. <i>Tools</i> for testing the <i>validity</i> of the information and data
collated spatial data	are identified and accessed or developed.
conated spatial data	6.2.Links with other functional areas and management
	systems are identified and facilitated to ensure
	comprehensive information and data collection.
	6.3.Quality and use ability of data are ensured according to
	organizational guidelines.
7. GIS analysis	7.1.Measurement, retrieval, classification functions identified
functions, operations,	and accessed or developed
visualization and	7.2. Overlay functions identified and accessed or developed
	identified and accessed or developed
presentation	7.3.Proximity (Neighborhood, Buffer etc.) identified and
	accessed or developed
	7.4.Spatial analyst tool identified and accessed to conduct
	surface analysis of Digital Elevation Model
	7.5.Map layout and <i>Map Components</i> are collated to meet
	organizational needs.

Variable		Range		
Administrative a	nd legal	May incl	ude, but not limited to:	
requirements		• Acc	ess protocols and obligations	
			opia standards, quality assurance and o	certification
		requ	irements	
		• Awa	ard and enterprise agreements	
		• Lice	ensing arrangements	
		• Orga	anizational protocols for accessing physica	al, financial
		and	human resources	
		• Reir	nbursements	
		• Indi	genous considerations	
		• Rele	evant codes of practice	
		• Rele	evant state, territory and federal legislation	on affecting
		orga	nizational operations, including:	
		• Anti	-discrimination and diversity	
		• Cop	yright and digital copyright	
		• Equ	al Employment Opportunity (EEO)	
		• Indu	strial relations	
		• Roy	alty obligations	
		• Title	e search processes	
		• Und	erstanding of company OHS guidelines	
	Ministry of Skill	Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 202

Appropriate persons or	May include, but not limited to:
relevant personnel	Administrative staff
F	Assessors
	Colleagues
	Contractors
	<ul><li>Field survey staff</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Land occupiers</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Land overlappens</li> <li>Land owners</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Managers</li></ul>
	<ul><li>Supervisors</li></ul>
Appropriate components	Trainers     May include, but not limited to:
Appropriate components	May include, but not limited to:
	• hardware
	• software
	• data
	• data management and analysis procedures
	• personnel/staff
SIS technologies	May include, but not limited to:
	• Data logger or other mobile computing device
	Data recording equipment
	Digital imagery
	Electronic theodolites
	Handheld Global Positioning System (GPS)
	• Levels
	• Arc GIS
	• Maps (digital or hard copy)
	Measuring instruments
	• Non-navigational aids relevant to duties, including:
	Compass
	Clinometers
	Distance measuring wheel
	Personal digital assistant
	Personal computer-based digitizing boards
	Sonar
	➢ Tide gauge
	> Tools
	Total station Ultra Uigh Fragman and (UUE) as dis
	<ul> <li>Ultra High Frequency (UHF) radio</li> <li>Vabialas</li> </ul>
Manufaaturara'	Vehicles May include, but not limited to:
Manufacturers'	May include, but not limited to:

Page 226 of 109 Mini	istry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	I	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Equipment specifications     Operator manuals     Printed product instructions and information     Spatial database     Warranty documents Entities     May include, but not limited to:         Event         Object Reference system     May include, but not limited to:         Global         Local         Regional Spatial data Spatial data May include, but not limited to:         Local         Regional Spatial data May include, but not limited to:         Condition         Location of entities shows coordinate system Attribute data May include, but not limited to:         Condition         Location of entities shows coordinate system May include, but not limited to:         Condition         Data         Condition         Date         Size         Type         Quantity May include, but not limited to:         Conversion or translation from existing information (hard         copy or digital)         Conversion from vector to raster         Data dagging         Digitizing theodolite         Direct or indirect         Field         GGPS scanning         Manual entry         Photogrammetric         Remote sensing         Sonar         Survey         Total station Metadata May include, but not limited to         Coorditions of use         Coordi	specifications	• Elec	etronic format			
	-	• Equ	ipment specifications			
		-				
		-				
• Warranty documents           Entities         May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Event</li> <li>Object</li> <li>Reference system</li> <li>Global</li> <li>Local</li> <li>Regional</li> </ul> Spatial data             May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Global</li> <li>Local</li> <li>Regional</li> </ul> Spatial data             May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Location of entities shows coordinate system</li> </ul> Attribute data             May include, but not limited to: <ul></ul>						
Entities       May include, but not limited to:         • Event       • Object         Reference system       May include, but not limited to:         • Global       • Local         • Regional       * Regional         Spatial data       May include, but not limited to:         • Location of entities shows coordinate system         Attribute data       May include, but not limited to:         • Condition       • Date         • Size       • Type         • Quantity       May include, but not limited to:         • Aerial       • Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)         • conversion from vector to raster       • Data dogging         • Digitizing theodolite       • Direct or indirect         • Field       • GPS scanning         • Manual entry       • Photogrammetric         • Remote sensing       • Sonar         • Survey       • Total station         Metadata       May include, but not limited to         • Conditions of use       • Conditions of use		_				
• Event       • Object         Reference system       May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Global</li> <li>Local</li> <li>Regional</li> </ul> Spatial data       May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Location of entities shows coordinate system</li> </ul> Attribute data       May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Condition</li> <li>Date</li> <li>Size</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Quantity</li> </ul> Data capture methodology       May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Aerial</li> <li>Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)</li> <li>conversion from raster to vector</li> <li>conversion from raster to vector</li> <li>conversion from rector to raster</li> <li>Data dogging</li> <li>Digitizing theodolite</li> <li>Direct or indirect</li> <li>Field</li> <li>GPS scanning</li> <li>Manual entry</li> <li>Photogrammetric</li> <li>Remote sensing</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Total station</li> <li>Conditions of use</li> <li>Coordinate system</li> </ul>	Entities		-			
Object  Reference system May include, but not limited to:     Global     Local     Regional  Spatial data May include, but not limited to:     Location of entities shows coordinate system  Attribute data May include, but not limited to:     Condition     Date     Size     Type     Quantity  Data capture methodology May include, but not limited to:     Conversion or translation from existing information (hard     copy or digital)     conversion from raster to vector     conversion from vector to raster     Data dogging     Digitizing theodolite     Direct or indirect     Field     GPS scanning     Manual entry     Photogrammetric     Remote sensing     Sonar     Survey     Total station  Metadata May include, but not limited to     Conditions of use     Coordinate system  Page 237 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3	Linutes	-				
Reference system       May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Global</li> <li>Local</li> <li>Regional</li> </ul> <li>Spatial data</li> <li>May include, but not limited to:         <ul> <li>Location of entities shows coordinate system</li> </ul> </li> <li>Attribute data</li> <li>May include, but not limited to:         <ul> <li>Condition</li> <li>Date</li> <li>Size</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Quantity</li> </ul> </li> <li>Data capture methodology</li> <li>May include, but not limited to:             <ul> <li>Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)</li> <li>conversion from raster to vector</li> <li>conversion from raster to vector</li> <li>conversion from raster to vector</li> <li>conversion from vector to raster</li> <li>Data dogging</li> <li>Digitizing theodolite</li> <li>Direct or indirect</li> <li>Field</li> <li>GPS scanning</li> <li>Manual entry</li> <li>Photogrammetric</li> <li>Remote sensing</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Total station</li> </ul> </li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>May include, but not limited to</li> <li>Coordinate system</li>						
Global     Local     Regional  Spatial data May include, but not limited to:     Location of entities shows coordinate system  Attribute data May include, but not limited to:     Condition     Date     Size     Type     Quantity  Data capture methodology May include, but not limited to:     Conversion or translation from existing information (hard     copy or digital)     conversion from rester to vector     conversion from vector to raster     Data dogging     Digitizing theodolite     Direct or indirect     Field     GPS scanning     Manual entry     Photogrammetric     Remote sensing     Sonar     Survey     Total station  Metadata Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3	Poforonco system	5				
• Local         Spatial data         May include, but not limited to:         • Location of entities shows coordinate system         Attribute data       May include, but not limited to:         • Condition         • Date         • Size         • Type         • Quantity         Data capture methodology         May include, but not limited to:         • Aerial         • Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)         • conversion from raster to vector         • conversion from reater to vector         • Digitizing theodolite         • Direct or indirect         • Field         • GPS scanning         • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric         • Remote sensing         • Survey         • Total station	Keletence system	-				
Spatial data       May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Location of entities shows coordinate system</li> <li>Attribute data</li> <li>May include, but not limited to:       <ul> <li>Condition</li> <li>Date</li> <li>Size</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Quantity</li> <li>Data capture methodology</li> <li>May include, but not limited to:       <ul> <li>Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)</li> <li>conversion from raster to vector</li> <li>conversion from vector to raster</li> <li>Data dogging</li> <li>Digitizing theodolite</li> <li>Direct or indirect</li> <li>Field</li> <li>GPS scanning</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Total station</li> </ul> <li>Metadata</li> <li>May include, but not limited to</li> <li>Conditions of use</li> <li>Coordinate system</li> </li></ul> <li>Page 227 of 400</li> <li>Ministry of Labor and</li> <li>Irrigation and Drainage</li> <li>Version 3</li> </li></ul>						
Spatial data       May include, but not limited to:         Attribute data       May include, but not limited to:         Attribute data       May include, but not limited to:         • Condition       • Date         • Size       • Type         • Quantity       • Quantity         Data capture methodology       May include, but not limited to:         • Aerial       • Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)         • conversion from raster to vector       • conversion from vector to raster         • Data dogging       • Digitizing theodolite         • Direct or indirect       • Field         • GPS scanning       • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric       • Remote sensing         • Sonar       • Survey         • Total station       • Conditions of use         Metadata       May include, but not limited to         • Conditions of use       • Coordinate system						
Location of entities shows coordinate system  Attribute data May include, but not limited to:     Condition     Date     Size     Type     Quantity  Data capture methodology May include, but not limited to:     Aerial     Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)     Conversion from raster to vector     conversion from raster to vector     conversion from raster to vector     Conversion from rector to raster     Data dogging     Digitizing theodolite     Direct or indirect     Field     GPS scanning     Manual entry     Photogrammetric     Remote sensing     Sonar     Survey     Total station Metadata May include, but not limited to     Conditions of use     Coordinate system	Smotial data	-				
Attribute data       May include, but not limited to:         • Condition         • Date         • Size         • Type         • Quantity         Data capture methodology         May include, but not limited to:         • Aerial         • Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)         • conversion from raster to vector         • conversion from vector to raster         • Data dogging         • Digitizing theodolite         • Direct or indirect         • Field         • GPS scanning         • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric         • Survey         • Total station         Metadata       May include, but not limited to         • Conditions of use       • Coordinate system	Spatial data	5	,			
Condition     Date     Size     Type     Quantity Data capture methodology May include, but not limited to:     Aerial     Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)     Conversion from raster to vector     conversion from vector to raster     Data dogging     Digitizing theodolite     Direct or indirect     Field     GPS scanning     Manual entry     Photogrammetric     Remote sensing     Sonar     Survey     Total station Metadata May include, but not limited to     Conditions of use     Coordinate system	A 44					
e       Date         9       Size         9       Quantity         Data capture methodology       May include, but not limited to:         •       Aerial         •       Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)         •       conversion from raster to vector         •       conversion from vector to raster         •       Data dogging         •       Direct or indirect         •       Field         •       GPS scanning         •       Manual entry         •       Photogrammetric         •       Remote sensing         •       Sonar         •       Survey         •       Total station	Attribute data	•				
• Size       • Type         • Quantity       May include, but not limited to:         • Aerial       • Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)         • conversion from raster to vector       • conversion from raster to vector         • Data dogging       • Digitizing theodolite         • Digitizing theodolite       • Direct or indirect         • Field       • GPS scanning         • Manual entry       • Photogrammetric         • Remote sensing       • Sonar         • Survey       • Total station         Metadata       May include, but not limited to         • Conditions of use       • Conditions of use         • Conditions of use       • Conditiane system						
• Type       • Quantity         Data capture methodology       May include, but not limited to: <ul> <li>Aerial</li> <li>Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)</li> <li>conversion from raster to vector</li> <li>conversion from vector to raster</li> <li>Data dogging</li> <li>Digitizing theodolite</li> <li>Direct or indirect</li> <li>Field</li> <li>GPS scanning</li> <li>Manual entry</li> <li>Photogrammetric</li> <li>Remote sensing</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Total station</li> </ul> Metadata     May include, but not limited to         May include, but not limited to       Conditions of use         Conditions of use       Conditions of use         Version 3       Irrigation and Drainage       Version 3						
Quantity Data capture methodology May include, but not limited to:     Aerial     Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)     conversion from raster to vector     conversion from vector to raster     Data dogging     Digitizing theodolite     Direct or indirect     Field     GPS scanning     Manual entry     Photogrammetric     Remote sensing     Sonar     Survey     Total station Metadata May include, but not limited to     Conditions of use     Coordinate system						
Data capture methodology       May include, but not limited to:         • Aerial       • Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)         • conversion from raster to vector       • conversion from vector to raster         • Data dogging       • Digitizing theodolite         • Direct or indirect       • Field         • GPS scanning       • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric       • Remote sensing         • Sonar       • Survey         • Total station       May include, but not limited to         • Conditions of use       • Coordinate system						
• Aerial         • Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)         • conversion from raster to vector         • conversion from raster to vector         • conversion from vector to raster         • Data dogging         • Digitizing theodolite         • Direct or indirect         • Field         • GPS scanning         • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric         • Remote sensing         • Sonar         • Survey         • Total station         Metadata         May include, but not limited to         • Coordinate system		-	-			
• Conversion or translation from existing information (hard copy or digital)         • conversion from raster to vector         • conversion from vector to raster         • Data dogging         • Digitizing theodolite         • Direct or indirect         • Field         • GPS scanning         • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric         • Remote sensing         • Sonar         • Survey         • Total station	Data capture method					
copy or digital)         conversion from raster to vector         conversion from vector to raster         Data dogging         Digitizing theodolite         Direct or indirect         Field         GPS scanning         Manual entry         Photogrammetric         Remote sensing         Sonar         Survey         Total station         Metadata         May include, but not limited to         Conditions of use         Coordinate system						
• conversion from raster to vector         • conversion from vector to raster         • Data dogging         • Digitizing theodolite         • Direct or indirect         • Field         • GPS scanning         • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric         • Remote sensing         • Sonar         • Survey         • Total station         Metadata         May include, but not limited to         • Coordinate system				nation (hard		
• conversion from vector to raster         • Data dogging         • Digitizing theodolite         • Direct or indirect         • Field         • GPS scanning         • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric         • Remote sensing         • Sonar         • Survey         • Total station         Metadata         May include, but not limited to         • Coordinate system						
<ul> <li>Data dogging</li> <li>Digitizing theodolite</li> <li>Direct or indirect</li> <li>Field</li> <li>GPS scanning</li> <li>Manual entry</li> <li>Photogrammetric</li> <li>Remote sensing</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Total station</li> <li>May include, but not limited to</li> <li>Conditions of use</li> <li>Coordinate system</li> </ul>						
Digitizing theodolite     Direct or indirect     Field     GPS scanning     Manual entry     Photogrammetric     Remote sensing     Sonar     Survey     Total station Metadata May include, but not limited to     Conditions of use     Coordinate system						
<ul> <li>Direct or indirect</li> <li>Field</li> <li>GPS scanning</li> <li>Manual entry</li> <li>Photogrammetric</li> <li>Remote sensing</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Total station</li> <li>May include, but not limited to</li> <li>Conditions of use</li> <li>Coordinate system</li> </ul>						
• Field         • GPS scanning         • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric         • Remote sensing         • Sonar         • Sonar         • Survey         • Total station         Metadata         May include, but not limited to         • Conditions of use         • Coordinate system						
• GPS scanning         • Manual entry         • Photogrammetric         • Remote sensing         • Sonar         • Survey         • Total station         Metadata         May include, but not limited to         • Conditions of use         • Coordinate system		• Dire	ect or indirect			
<ul> <li>Manual entry</li> <li>Photogrammetric</li> <li>Remote sensing</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Total station</li> <li>May include, but not limited to</li> <li>Conditions of use</li> <li>Coordinate system</li> </ul>		• Fiel	d			
<ul> <li>Photogrammetric</li> <li>Remote sensing</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Total station</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>May include, but not limited to</li> <li>Conditions of use</li> <li>Coordinate system</li> </ul>		• GPS	S scanning			
<ul> <li>Remote sensing</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Sonar</li> <li>Survey</li> <li>Total station</li> <li>Metadata</li> <li>May include, but not limited to</li> <li>Conditions of use</li> <li>Coordinate system</li> </ul>		• Mar	nual entry			
Sonar     Sonar     Sonar     Survey     Total station Metadata May include, but not limited to     Conditions of use     Coordinate system  Page 227 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		• Pho	togrammetric			
		• Ren	note sensing			
Orbitic Station  Metadata  May include, but not limited to  Conditions of use  Coordinate system  Page 227 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		• Son	ar			
Metadata       May include, but not limited to         • Conditions of use       • Coordinate system         Page 227 of 100       Ministry of Labor and       Irrigation and Drainage       Version 3		• Surv	vey			
Conditions of use     Coordinate system     Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		• Tota	al station			
Coordinate system      Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3	Metadata	May inc	lude, but not limited to			
Page 227 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		• Con	ditions of use			
		• Coo	rdinate system			
	Mir	nistry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3		
				March 2022		

	• Currency	
	• Date of acquisition	
	• Quality	
	• Source	
	Spatial data acquisition methodologies	
Spatial requirements	May include, but not limited to	
	Broad analytical studies to determine estimates of	of risk
	Making comparisons using basic tests of signific	cance
	• Mean, standard deviation, regression and	alysis and
	percentage change	
Method of spatial data	May include, but not limited to:	
storage	• Digital	
	• Hard copy	
Tools	May include, but not limited to:	
	• Model of questions with known answers	
	Pilot program	
	Prototype dataset	
	• Survey (staff in client organization	
Validity	May include, but not limited to:	
	Confounding bias	
	Information/data bias	
	Observational bias	
	• Recall bias	
	Selection bias	
Other functional areas and		
management systems	• Engineering and maintenance	
0	Environmental management	
	Finance and auditing	
	<ul> <li>Information, data and records management</li> </ul>	
	Human resource, industrial relations and	personnel
	management, including payroll	personner
	Logistics	
	<ul> <li>Purchasing, procuring and contracting</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Quality management</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Strategic planning</li> </ul>	
Man Components	May include, but not limited to:	
Map Components	<ul> <li>Legend</li> </ul>	
	<ul> <li>Legend</li> <li>Scale</li> </ul>	
	<ul><li>Scale</li><li>Direction</li></ul>	
	Grid     Man description	
	Map description	
Page 228 of 109 Ministry of	of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3

	Map tittle
Sources of data	Sources of data:
	Existing data
	Field surveying
	Remote sensing

<b>Evidence</b> G	uide	
1	oects of	Must demonstrate to knowledge and skill to:
Competence		• Apply operational knowledge in a broad range of areas relating to linking datasets and knowledge management
		• Apply data security and backup measures
		• Apply a defined range of skills
		• Apply known solutions to a range of problems
		• Apply organizational skills and prioritizing activity
		• Apply solutions to a range of problems
		• Advise and implementing a cost-effective functional solution
		• Examine suitability of existing arrangements
		• Keep records accurately
		• Measure outcomes against specifications
		• Perform a range of tasks where choice between substantial ranges of options is required
		• Create a workable index system
		Manage contingencies
		• Retrieve spatial data
		• Assess and recording information from varied sources
		• Demonstrate operational knowledge in relevant data capture and validation methodologies
		• Perform a range of tasks where choice between a range of options is required
		• Take responsibility for own and team outputs in work and learning
Required Know	wledge and	Demonstrates knowledge of:
Attitudes		• Characteristics, capabilities and limitations of tools,
Page 229 of 109	Ministry of Skill	Labor andIrrigation and DrainageVersion 3Ethiopian Occupational StandardMarch 202

	tech	nology and equipment used	
		tomer relations guidelines	
		a collection methods using electronic equip	ment
			ment
		ormation management	
		islation as it applies to the spatial industry s	sector
		S requirements	
		anizational policies and guidelines	
		formance evaluation	
	• Pro	cess improvement methods	
	• Qua	lity assurance principles	
	• Qua	lity improvement tools	
	• Ref	erence systems and their relationship to each	h other
		evant federal, state and local government applicable to the spatial data capture m d	
	• Risl	k assessment principles	
	• Safe	e work practices	
	• Spa	tial data formats, handling and structure	
	• Spa	tial information principles and their applica	tion
	• Sis	project contingencies	
	• Spa	tial technologies.	
	• Spa	tial analysis	
	• Spa	tial Modeling	
	• Ima	ge classification	
Required Skills	Demons	trates skills of:	
		lity to analyze theory, concepts and stat	istics (high
	leve		
		lity to relate to people from a range of soc ethnic backgrounds and with a range of p	
		ntal abilities	J
	• Cha	nge management	
	• Cor	nmunication skills to:	
	> (	Consult effectively with clients and colleagu	ies
	> 1	impart knowledge and ideas through oral,	written and
	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 202

	<ul><li>visual means</li><li>Provide customer service</li></ul>
	• Computer skills (high technical user level) to complete business documentation
	<ul> <li>Functional application of data capture techniques</li> <li>Literacy skills to: <ul> <li>Asses and use workplace information</li> <li>Locate and interpret legislation and other written documentation</li> <li>Prepare and manage documentation</li> <li>Read and write technical reports</li> <li>Research and evaluate</li> </ul> </li> <li>Negotiation skills</li> <li>Numeracy skills to: <ul> <li>Analyze errors</li> <li>Conduct image analysis</li> <li>Perform mental calculations</li> <li>Interpret and analyse statistics</li> <li>Record with accuracy and precision</li> <li>Undertake computations</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Organizational skills to:</li> <li>Coordinate technical and human resource inputs to research activities</li> <li>Prioritize activities to meet contractual requirements</li> </ul>
	• Planning
	Spatial analysis
	Spatial Modelling
	Image classification
	Project management skills
	• Spatial skills to:
	Display proficiency in the operation of spatial data
	<ul> <li>capture equipment</li> <li>Exercise precision and accuracy in relation to spatial and a spatial data acquisition and the use of electronic equipment</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Perform spatial data archival and retrieval and train others in this task</li> </ul>
	Perform spatial data management and manipulation and train others in this task
	<ul><li>Perform file management and train others in this task</li></ul>
	Solve problems relating to height, depth, breadth,
	dimension, direction and position in actual operational
Page 231 of 109 Ministry Skill	of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022

	<ul> <li>activity and virtual representation</li> <li>Understand implications of height, depth, breadth, dimension and position to actual operational activity and virtual representation</li> </ul>
	• Team leadership
	• Work effectively as part of a team
Resource Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Method of Assessment	<ul> <li>Competence may be assessed through:</li> <li>Interview/Written Test</li> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 232 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
	OKIII		March 2022

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV		
Unit Title	Prepare Bill of Quantity and Specification of Irrigation	
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD4 09 0322</u>	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to gather information, estimate volume of work, materials, labor and time, calculate costs and document and verify details.	

Elements		Performance Criteria	
1. Gather i	information.	1.1. Details of requirements are obtained and understood through	
		discussion with customer or from information supplied.	
		1.2. <i>Plans and specifications</i> are accessed and site is inspected to	
		confirm full requirements.	
		1.3. Details of products and services to be provided are developed	
		and checked for availability and as fit for purpose.	
		1.4. Delivery point and methods of transportation are determined	
		where necessary.	
		1.5. Details are accurately recorded and checked in accordance	
		with workplace procedures.	
2. Estimate	e volume of	2.1. The volume of works is estimated according to organizational	
work, m	naterials,	requirement	
labor, eo	quipment	2.2. Work, including preparatory tasks, is planned and sequenced	
and time	e.	to cover all necessary activity.	
		2.3. Types of materials, equipment and quantities required for	
		product work are estimated based on availability, fitness for	
		purpose and current costs.	
		2.4. Labour requirements to perform work are estimated to	
		complete the work activity.	
		2.5. Time requirements to perform work are accurately estimated	
		and checked with appropriate personnel.	
3. Calculat	te costs.	3.1. Total materials, <i>labour and overhead costs</i> are calculated in	
		accordance with workplace procedures and statutory	
		requirements.	

Page 233 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	3.2. Total work cost is calculated, including overheads and mark- up percentages set by appropriate personnel.
	3.3. Final cost for work is calculated and checked for accuracy.
4. Document and	4.1. Details of costs and charges are clearly and accurately
verify details.	documented in accordance with workplace procedures.
	4.2. Costs, calculations or other details are verified in accordance
	with workplace procedures and current costing data.
	4.3. Bill of quantity and specifications is prepared and verified.
	4.3. Quotation/tender documentation is prepared and verified.
	4.4. Costing documents are accurately completed and documented
	for future reference in accordance with workplace procedures.

Variable	Range
Plans and specifications	May include but not limited to:
	<ul> <li>Sketches or drawings</li> <li>Statements of requirements, including environmental requirements relating to the acquisition, use and disposal of materials</li> <li>Materials lists and quantity schedules</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Building codes</li> <li>Materials specifications, including specifications of materials</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Materials specifications, including specifications of material reuse and recycling.</li> </ul>
Types of materials and	May include but not limited to:
equipment	<ul> <li>Aluminum and steel framing and steel reinforcing</li> <li>Bricks, masonry blocks and pavers</li> <li>Cement, sand, aggregates and bonding agents</li> <li>Decorative finishing materials, such as wallpaper, laminates, gilding materials, lacquers and polishes</li> <li>Fixings, fastenings and adhesives</li> <li>Fuel and lubricants</li> <li>Paint, solvents and cleaning agents</li> <li>Tiles and glass</li> <li>Timber, plywoods, fiber board and composites</li> <li>Wall and ceiling lining materials, plaster and platters products and external claddings.</li> <li>Mixer</li> </ul>
	<ul><li>Mixer</li><li>Vibrator</li></ul>

Page 234 of 109 Ministry of Labor an Skill	d Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	--	-------------------------

	• Excavator	
	• Spade	
	• Tamper	
Labour and overhead	May include but not limited to:	
costs	• Labor costs, such as:	
	Personal protective equipment	
	• Site facilities	
	Wages and on-costs	
	• Overhead costs, such as:	
	Administration	
	• Insurance	
	Local government fees and charges	
	• Plant and equipment hire	
	• Transport	
	Use of communication technology	
	• Waste removal fees.	
Costing documents	May include but not limited to:	
	• Job sheets	
	Materials list and estimates	
	• Quotations and tenders	
	• Work schedules.	

Evidence Guide	;			
Critical Aspe	ect of	Must demo	onstrate knowledge and skills of:	
Competence		• Loc	cate, interpret and apply relevant informa	ation, standards
		and	and specifications to the estimation and costing of work	
		• Est	• Estimate quantities of material required	
		• Det	termine the types and amount of lab	or required to
		con	nplete the work	
		• Est	imate time required to complete the work	
Estimate overheads associated with the job				
		• Written quotation/tender for each of the work requirements.		
Required Knowledge Demons		Demonstra	te knowledge of:	
and Attitudes •		• Apj	plication of GST	
		• Con	Construction terminology	
		• Env	vironmental and sustainability requirements	S
		• Est	Estimating and calculating processes	
•		• Imp	Impact of time on wages and other costs	
•		• Inte	International System of units (SI) system of measurements	
		rele	evant to the construction industry	
Page 235 of 109	Ministry o Skill	f Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

	Process of estimating and costing construction work	
	• Quality requirements of construction projects	
	• Relevant statutory and authority requirements related to	
	estimating and costing work	
	• Estimating cost and volume of work	
	Relevant tendering and contracting documentation	
	Safe work method statements	
	• Sources of information and the processes for calculating	
	material requirements	
	• Standards applicable to the work to be undertaken,	
Required Skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
	Access current costing data	
	Accurately calculate labour costs	
	<ul> <li>Accurately calculate material quantities and cost</li> </ul>	
	Produce accurate written costing information	
	• Read and interpreting drawings and material specifications.	
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
_	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be accessed through:	
	• Interview/Written Test	
	<ul> <li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>	
Context of Assessment		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
	work place setting.	

Page 236 of 109 Ministry Skill	abor and Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--------------------------------	---	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV		
Unit Title	Coordinate work site activities	
Unit Code	AGR IRD4 10 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers knowledge, skills and attitude required to prepare for work site activities, organize resources, coordinate and report on activities for small-scale projects.	

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Prepare for work site activities	<ol> <li>1.1 Requirements of the work are clarified.</li> <li>1.2 Personnel, equipment and material requirements are identified.</li> <li>1.3 Order of activities and time allocation is identified, documented and presented.</li> <li>1.4 The <i>environmental implications</i> of the proposed work site activities are identified and the likely outcomes assessed and reported.</li> <li>1.5 <i>OHS hazards</i> are identified, risks assessed and reported to the supervisor.</li> <li>1.6 <i>Personal protective equipment</i> (PPE) is selected, used,</li> </ol>
	maintained and stored according to the type of work site activities to be undertaken.
2. Organize	2.1 Materials are purchased and/or <i>equipment/machinery</i> is leased.
resources	<ul> <li>2.2 Agency permits are gained in the correct order.</li> <li>2.4 Delivery of materials and equipment/machinery to site is organized.</li> <li>2.5 Personnel are organized.</li> </ul>
3. Coordinate and report on	3.1 All resources are coordinated and timed to suit the scope of the project and order of activities.
activities	<ul> <li>3.2 Personnel are directed in activities for each period of work.</li> <li>3.3 Personnel, activities, timelines and resource usage are monitored and documented according to enterprise guidelines.</li> <li>3.4 <i>Contingency situations</i> are recognized and reported to the supervisor, and corrective actions taken.</li> </ul>
	3.5 <i>Work site report</i> is written to inform management of work site activities undertaken and completed.

Variable		Range		
Environmental		May include but not limited to:		
implications		• risk of contamination of soils,		
		• water or adjoining property through fertilizers		
		• chemicals flowing into drains and water sources.		
Page 237 of 109	Ministr Skill	ry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

<b>L</b>				
	• chem	ical residues in the soil,		
	• spray	drift,		
	• conta	minated run-off water,		
	• run o	ff from over-watering,		
	• diseas	sed plant material,		
	• waste	plant material,		
	<ul> <li>physi</li> </ul>	cal damage such as soil compaction from m	achinery.	
OHS hazards	May include	but not limited to:	-	
	• distur	bance of services,		
	• solar	radiation		
	• dust			
	• noise	through traffic		
		en surfaces and holes		
	• movi	ng machinery and machinery parts		
		red equipment and hand tools		
	-	ned spaces		
		ds from use of hired equipment (untrained s	taff)	
		ead hazards including power lines.	,	
PPE		but not limited to:		
		boots		
	• glove	S		
	Overa	alls		
	• sun h	at and sunscreen lotion		
	• safety	/ harness		
	• hard l			
	• hearing	ng or eye protection		
		spirator or face mask.		
Equipment/		but not limited to:		
machinery	• hand	tools		
	• tracto	rs		
	• vehic	les		
	• water	ing equipment and personal protective equip	oment.	
Agency	May include	May include but not limited to:		
permits	• pruni	ng or removal of large trees		
	_	ecting to water systems,		
	• applie	cation and disposal of chemicals and pollute	d waters	
	• opera	<ul> <li>operating specialised machinery (e.g., chainsaws, skid steer</li> </ul>		
	-	loaders, forklifts)		
	• work	ing outside normal hours,		
	• settin	g up traffic and pedestrian barriers\		
	• diggi	ng near services (phone, gas, power, wat	er, sewerage	
Page 238 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	

	and drains).
Contingency	May include but not limited to:
situations	• the delay in delivery and
	• breakdowns with equipment and machinery
	• poor weather conditions
	• poor quality materials and unforeseen soil problems
Work site report	May include but not limited to:
	• the project name
	• authors name and date
	<ul> <li>project description</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>progress of activities of major issues</li> </ul>
	OHS issues
	• expenditure
	• future activities that may need to be planned.

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:
Competence	<ul> <li>Prepare and plan for activities, organize all resources required, and monitor and report on activities undertaken.</li> <li>Work schedule programming.</li> <li>Calculate material and resource requirements.</li> <li>Coordinate a team to achieve optimum performance.</li> <li>Communicate with personnel at all levels.</li> <li>Document results clearly and concisely.</li> <li>Perform an OHS risk assessment.</li> <li>Communicate ideas and information</li> <li>Collect, analyze and organize information</li> <li>Plan and organize activities</li> </ul>
Underpinning	Demonstrates knowledge of:
Knowledge and Attitudes	<ul> <li>Environmental awareness associated with undertaking project works to ensure the impact on the environment is minimal.</li> <li>Work schedule programming.</li> <li>Hiring and subcontracting of labour.</li> <li>Possible causes of disruption to work activities and their effect on quality and time schedules.</li> <li>Responsibilities and requirements for obtaining agency permits as necessary.</li> <li>The range, use and availability of materials, equipment and</li> </ul>

	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
--	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	machinery that may be required for the project.	
	• OHS issues, legislative requirements and Codes of Practice.	
The required skills	Demonstrate skills to:	
	• Read and interpret documentation associated with work site activities.	
	<ul> <li>Calculate material and resource requirements.</li> </ul>	
	1	
	• Coordinate a team to achieve optimum performance.	
	• Communicate with personnel at all levels.	
	• Document results clearly and concisely.	
	• Perform an OHS risk assessment.	
	Communicate ideas and information	
	Collect, analyze and organize information	
	Plan and organize activities	
	• Use mathematical ideas and techniques	
	• Solve problems on site contingencies, personnel difficulties,	
	timeline failures, and assessing hazards and identifying	
	controls may require problem-solving skills.	
Resources	The following resources MUST be provided	
Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,	
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information	
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Methods of	Competence may be accessed through:	
Assessment	Interview/Written Test	
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning	
Context of		
Assessment	work place setting.	

Page 240 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standa	Occupational Standard: Small Scale Irrigation Development Level IV	
Unit Title	Manage Construction of Irrigation Schemes	
Unit Code	AGR IRD4 11 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers knowledge, skills and attitude required to Conduct land surveying and leveling, prepare quantity surveying bill of quantity and interpret specifications, and manage construction site	
	activities.	

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Conduct land surveying and leveling	<ul> <li>1.1.All required tools and equipment are selected and organized using standard technique</li> <li>1.2 Construction support is provided according to <i>Occupational Health and Safety hazards (OHS) requirements</i></li> <li>1.2 Surveying and leveling activities carried out.</li> <li>1.3. Bench mark is located using standard geo positioning tool.</li> <li>1.4 Manage construction site activities</li> <li>1.5. Lay out drawings is interpreted using chosen surveying and</li> </ul>
2. Prepare quantity surveying bill of quantity and interpret specifications	<ul> <li>technique in to physical marks on project site.</li> <li>2.1. Type of construction <i>material and equipment</i> are identified considering criterion; such as availability, cost and applicability.</li> <li>2.2. Construction specification are interpreted using standard technique</li> <li>2.3. Man power requirement are determined using standard technique.</li> <li>2.4. All service and running cost are determined for the project life time.</li> <li>2.5 <i>Quantity surveying</i> is conducted</li> </ul>
3.Manage construction site activities	<ul> <li>2.6. <i>Bill of quantity</i> is prepared following standard procedure.</li> <li>3.1. Availability and workability of all machinery and equipment are checked throughout construction period.</li> <li>3.2. Resources are allocated and budgeted considering time schedule and work load.</li> <li>3.3. Practical challenges and difficulties are solved during construction processes.</li> <li>3.4. Smooth working environment is created.</li> </ul>

Variable		Range		
Occupational H	lealth	May include	May include but not limited to:	
and Safety has	zards	ds • Chemicals,		
(OHS) requirem	ents	• slippe	ry or uneven surfaces	
Page 241 of 109	Minist Skill	ry of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

		•		
			ng machinery and vehicles	
			spider and Insect bites	
			radiation	
		• dust.		
		Glove		
		• safety	wear	
		• helme	t	
		• eye gl	ass	
Materials	and	May include	but not limited to:	
equipment		• Planir	neter	
		• Tape :	meter	
		• line le	evel	
		• theode	olite (stadia)	
		• chaini	ng pins	
		• rangir	ng pole	
		• staff		
		• clinor	neters	
		Globa	l positioning system	
		Comp		
		Auger		
			ampler	
		<ul> <li>spatul</li> </ul>		
		• oven		
		• pressu	ire apparatus	
		-	ive balance	
		• sieve		
		• soil g	rinder	
			meter	
		-	r and measuring cylinder	
			ometer	
		• stop v		
		• flasks		
		<ul><li>shove</li></ul>		
		<ul><li>rakes</li></ul>	1	
		<ul><li>rakes</li><li>spade</li></ul>	s	
		<ul><li>space</li><li>rope</li></ul>		
		<ul><li>Tope</li><li>plumb</li></ul>	bob	
			000	
			g paper	
			g paper	
		• pencil		
		• graph	paper	
Page 242 of 109		try of Labor and	Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
-	Skill		Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

	• fixer	
Quantity surveying	May include but not limited to:	
	assessment materials	
	• labor	
	• time and cost requirements to accomplish the irrigation	
	project	
Bill of quantity	May include but not limited to:	
	<ul> <li>includes assessment materials</li> </ul>	
	• labor requirements to accomplish the irrigation project	

Evidence guide			
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate skills and knowledge to:		
Competence	Conduct land surveying and leveling		
	• Prepare quantity surveying, bill of quantity and interpreted specifications		
	• Check availability and workability of all machinery and		
	equipment throughout construction period.		
	Manage construction site		
The required	Demonstrate knowledge of:		
Knowledge and	• operating surveying materials		
Attitudes	Surveying technique, technical drawing		
	• quantity survey		
	Communication		
	<ul> <li>developments in related technology</li> </ul>		
	• Environmental issues in related to construction works		
	• Respect and follow organizational rules and regulations		
The required skills	Demonstrate skill to:		
	• interpret lay out and drawing		
	Operate surveying materials		
	Survey and leveling works		
	• Prepare bill of quantity and budget		
	Allocate resources		
	Apply and coordinate construction activities		
Resources	The following resources MUST be provided		
Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,		
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information		
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of	Competence may be accessed through:		
Assessment	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		

Page 243 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Context	of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
Assessment		work place setting.

Page 244 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV		
Unit Title	Rehabilitate irrigation and drainage infrastructures	
Unit Code	<u>AGR IRD4 12 0322</u>	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers knowledge, skills and attitude required to plan and prepare for asset rehabilitation construction and maintenance, undertake rehabilitation construction and work site maintenance, Test and commission work. test and commission work, and conduct post- maintenance and rehabilitation activities.	

Elements	Performance Criteria		
1. Plan and prepare for	1.1. Work requirements are determined according to the planed asset,		
asset rehabilitation	maintenance history, components, maintenance schedules and		
construction and	known logistics.		
maintenance.	1.2. Rehabilitation construction and maintenance plan is confirmed,		
	prioritized and work scheduled.		
	1.3. <i>Authorisations</i> and communication are confirmed with		
	stakeholders.		
	1.4. <i>Stakeholders'</i> issues that impact on construction or maintenance		
	are identified and addressed.		
	1.5. <i>Site inspections</i> are conducted according to organizational		
	procedures and risk management guidelines.		
2. Undertake	2.1. Material handling procedures are monitored according to		
rehabilitation construction work	organizational requirements.		
site maintenance.	2.2. Construction activities are monitored to ensure compliance with <i>occupational health and safety and environmental regulations</i> .		
site maintenance.	2.3. Maintenance requirements by detailed diagnosis of problems and		
	conditions at the site are confirmed.		
	2.4. <i>Maintenance tasks</i> are carried out according to the condition of the		
	equipment and organizational requirements.		
	2.5. Equipment, tools and technology are used safely, effectively and		
	productively.		
3. Test and	3.1. Tests are conducted and defined commissioning programs applied		
commission work.	according to organizational and manufacturers' requirements.		
	3.2. Test results are monitored to ensure that the assets function within		
	agreed specifications.		
	3.3. Inspections are conducted and recorded according to		
	commissioning and stakeholders requirements.		
4. Conduct post-	1		
maintenance	monitored.		
activities.	4.2. A review of the construction or installation is undertaken and asset		
	ry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022		

performance monitored.
4.3. Defects are identified and arrangements made to rectify them.
4.4. Reports and documentation required by the organization are completed.
4.5. Reports are stored and secured according to information and data management system.

Variable	Range
Work requirements	May include but not limited to:
	• Purpose and history of site and its assets
	Maintenance plans and specifications
	Site location and conditions
	• Risk and hazard management procedures
	Communication methods and equipment
	• Authorisations, permits and restrictions
	• Environmental and heritage conditions
	• Recording and reporting asset condition and maintenance
	• Preparing and coordinating the availability and transporting of:
	<ul> <li>Maintenance and construction support</li> </ul>
	Equipment and tools
	Replacement assets
	<ul><li>Safety and protective equipment</li></ul>
	<ul> <li>Communication equipment</li> </ul>
	Technical expertise
	Surveying equipment
	<ul><li>Camping and survival resources</li></ul>
	Rescue and retrieval resources
Authorizations	May include but not limited to:
	• Federal, state and local government
	Quarantine controls
	Legal access
	Traffic management
	Blue Card

Page 246 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022	
---	--	-------------------------	--

Stakeholders	May include but not limited to:
	• Contractors
	Government and regulatory authorities
	Property owners
	• Utility organisations
	• Specialised work teams
	• General public and Asset users
Site inspections	May include but not limited to:
	• Confirmation of:
	> Plans
	Contracts
	> Purpose
	Asset history
	Fault reports
	Components
	Risk factors
	Inspection of preparation work
	• Assessment of compliance with specifications and manufacturers'
	guidelines
	• Assessment of compliance with procedures and legislation
	including:
	<ul> <li>Occupational health and safety requirements</li> </ul>
	Environmental
	Natural resource management
	Water quality
Occupational health and	May include but not limited to:
safety and	• Working with, near and in:
environmental	Confined spaces
requirements	Heights
	Water
	Forests
	• Equipment operation

Page 247 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

	Plant operation
	• Weather exposure
	• Herbicides
	• Pesticides
	• Solvents
	• Fuels
	• PPE requirements
	• Onsite communication and procedures for working remotely.
	• Equipment:
	➤ Ladders
	➢ Harness
	> Trailer
	• Personnel safety:
	<ul> <li>Medical constraints and conditions</li> </ul>
	➢ First Aid
	➢ Water survival
	Bush survival
	➢ Self rescue
	Traffic management authority
Maintenance tasks	May include but not limited to:
	Performance benchmarks
	Reference marks
	Relevant section:
	> Control
	Approach
	> Inlet
	> Tail water
	➢ Dm
	• Long survey
	• Staff gauges
	Peak level indicators
L	I

Page 248 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Power supplies
Instrument circuits
Lightning protection
• Banks
• Site access
• Transducer exposure
May include but not limited to:
• General and special conditions of contract and site specifications
• Plans, maps and drawings
• Authorisations and permits
• Operational manuals
Manufacturers' manuals and specifications
Maintenance manuals
• Plans of other authorities, services and utilities
• Hazard and response reports
• Project plans
Maintenance checklists

Evidence	Guide			
Critical	Aspect	of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skills of:	
Competer	nce		Analyze work requirements	
			Prioritize and scheduling work	
			• Liaise and negotiate with all relevant stakeholders and work teams	
			Plan construction or maintenance activities	
• Monitor work performance for compliance with OHS and other organizational and statutory requirements				
			Provide technical advice on maintenance methods	
			Conduct risk and hazard assessments	
			Report recommendations for risk and hazard prevention	
			Conduct or supervising asset tests	
			• Implement commissioning programs and post commissioning inspections	
			• Coordinate and monitor the rehabilitation of the worksite	
			• Review the construction or installation and monitoring performance	
			Identify and report defects	

Page 249 of 109 Ministry of Labo	and Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Required Knowledge	e Demonstrate knowledge of:
and Attitudes	Organization contract conditions and compliance
	<ul> <li>Site inspection and investigation procedures</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>Organizational policies, procedures, guidelines and requirements for</li> </ul>
	asset monitoring and maintenance
	<ul> <li>System layout, integrity, design and performance</li> </ul>
	Evaluation and investigation requirements
	• Organization auditing and recording procedures and reporting requirements
	• Characteristics, technical capabilities and limitations of materials and equipment according to manufacturers' specifications
	<ul> <li>Occupational health and safety policies and procedures including</li> </ul>
	material handling procedures, use of protective equipment, safe driving
	in hazardous conditions, bush and water survival, working in the
	location of power supplies, working in confined spaces
	• Relevant environmental and natural resource management legislation
	• Risk factors and potential hazards involved with water pressures and
	flows
Required Skills	Demonstrate skills of:
	• Interpret and make adjustments to asset maintenance plan
	Monitor work progress against a plan
	• Apply relevant organizational procedures based on legislation, risk management, manufacturers guidelines, site conditions and quality standards
	• Conduct site inspections and investigations
	• Communicate with supervisors, team members, contractors and the
	public using clear and direct communication
	• Prepare reports for management on asset monitoring and maintenance in
	organization proformas
	• Interpret and apply a range of organization documents
	• Liaise and negotiate with local and internal stakeholders
	• Detect and solve operational problems within area of authority and delegation
	• Work within safety requirements, identify hazards and use equipment and processes safely
	1 *
	• Use safety and personal protective equipment
	• Interpret policies, standard operating procedures and standards related to
	monitoring and maintenance of water services assets
	<ul> <li>Control system operations, processes, failure and rectification</li> <li>Use required forms of transport including marine creft. 4 wheel drive</li> </ul>
	• Use required forms of transport including marine craft, 4 wheel drive
	vehicles, aircraft, snow mobiles based on site location and conditions and safety and equipment management procedures
	istry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3
Skil	Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022

	Use organization equipment, tools and technology		
Resource Implications	The following resources MUST be provided		
	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including		
	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace		
	practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be accessed through:		
	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work		
	place setting.		

Page 251 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Title: Irrigation and Draining Level IV				
Unit of Competence	Monitor and control irrigation drainage systems			
Unit Code	AGR IRD4 13 0322			
Unit Descriptor	This Unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude to Assess			
	irrigation drainage and collection systems, regulate flows, Control			
	and operate drainage system structures and processes and Record			
	and report system performance status.			

<b>Elements</b> of	Performance criteria				
competence					
1. Assess irrigation	1.1 <i>Irrigation drainage and collection systems</i> are assessed.				
drainage and	1.2. Measurements are taken with appropriate equipment to				
collection systems	determine drainage performance				
	1.3 Drainage/tail water quality is measured in accordance with OHS				
	and organization policy and procedures				
	1.4 Water table depth is measured where required in accordance w				
	OHS and organization policy and procedures				
	1.5 Soil salinity is measured where required in accordance with OHS				
	and organization policy and procedures				
	1.6 Factors external to the system, which may cause interference				
	identified and recorded in accordance with OHS and				
	organization policy and procedures				
	1.7 Drainage system data is analyzed and compared to the indicator				
	performance specified in the irrigation drainage plan				
2. Regulate flows	2.1 Flow regulating systems are inspected and adjustments are				
	applied if necessary to achieve discharge requirements specified				
	2.2 Discharge flows are monitored and diversions applied to				
	facilitate repair or emergency				
3. Control and	3.1 Processes are controlled to maintain performance specified in the				
operate drainage	irrigation drainage plan				
system structures	3.2 Maintenance procedures for <i>drainage system structures</i> are				
and processes	developed and implemented				

Page 252 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------
	3.3 Operational conditions of the drainage system are identified, addressed and reported according to organizational requirements		
----------------------	--		
	3.4 Processes are integrated to improve drainage network performance		
4. Record and report	4.1 Water quality is recorded in accordance with organization		
system performance	procedures		
status	4.2 Water table depth, soil moisture and salinity are recorded in		
	accordance with organization procedures		
	4.3 Strategies that minimize the negative environmental impacts and		
	maximize the positive impacts of the drainage system, are		
	documented		

Variables		Range statement	
Irrigation	drainage	May include but not limited to:	
systems		• Both surface and sub-surface drainage installed to handle	
		water which is excess to plant requirements in an irrigated	
		area.	
Drainage	system	May include but not limited to:	
structures		• Surface drains	
		• Culverts	
		• Mole drains	
		• Sand slit	
		• Sub-surface traps	
		• Pit and trap systems	
		• Dune and swale systems	
		• Reed beds	
		• Water-recycling pumps and baffles.	

Evidence Guide	
Critical Aspects of	Must demonstrate knowledge and skill to:
competence	Identify and correcting system problems
	• Measure, record and report soil moisture, salinity and water
	table depth
	• Apply measuring and testing techniques
	Regulate drainage flows and clear blockages
	• Record and report system performance.
The required	Demonstrate knowledge of :

Page 253 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Knowledge	<ul> <li>Measuring and monitoring procedures for factors contributing to drainage system performance</li> <li>Water table and salinity measures</li> <li>Water quality monitoring methods and techniques</li> <li>Soil moisture measurement procedures</li> <li>Environmental role of drainage systems.</li> <li>Drainage appliances/fixtures/fittings and related</li> <li>Level and align site</li> <li>Types and operational parameters of drains</li> <li>Components used in drainage systems</li> <li>Isolation processes and procedures</li> <li>Leveling and alignment processes</li> </ul>
The required	Demonstrate attitudes of:
attitudes	• Understanding of work values and Ethics
	<ul> <li>Accountable to work loyalty and honest to the work he/she being doing</li> <li>Dedication and commitment</li> <li>organizational rules and regulations</li> </ul>
The required skills	Demonstrate skill to:
	<ul> <li>Identify hazards and implement safe work procedures</li> <li>Apply soil moisture testing techniques</li> <li>Calculate water volumes from rate and depth</li> <li>Measure water table depth, soil moisture and salinity</li> <li>Clear and refill drainage lines</li> <li>Isolate drainage lines</li> <li>Clear blockages from drainage systems</li> <li>Identify adverse environmental impacts of drainage systems and appropriate remedial action</li> <li>Implement and follow relevant enterprise OHS and environmental policies and procedures</li> <li>Use oral communication skills/language competence to fulfill the job role as specified by the organization, including questioning techniques, active listening, clarifying information and consulting with supervisors as required</li> <li>Use numeracy skills to estimate, calculate and record routine workplace measures</li> <li>Use interpersonal skills to work with and relate to people from a range of cultural, social and religious backgrounds and with a range of physical and mental abilities.</li> </ul>
Resource	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
Implication	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	istry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainaga

Page 254 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

		on workplace practices and OHS practices.	
Method	of	Competence may be accessed through:	
Assessment		<ul><li>Interview/Written Test</li><li>Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li></ul>	
Context	of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated	
Assessment		work place setting.	

Page 255 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV		
Unit Title	Monitor Hydrometric Stream Discharge Gauging	
Unit Code	AGR IRD4 14 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills and attitude required to iidentify flow gauging, collect depth and velocity data, calculate discharge, and report discharge readings.	

Elements	Performance criteria
1 Identify flow gauging.	<ol> <li>Stream discharge and <i>factors affecting accuracy</i> are identified.</li> <li>The purposes of gauging and <i>gauging methodologies</i> are identified.</li> <li>The <i>area velocity methods</i> are identified for calculating discharge.</li> <li><i>Hazards</i> and hazard management principles are identified according to <i>occupational health and safety requirements</i>.</li> </ol>
2 Collect depth and velocity data	<ul> <li>2.1 Measurements are taken during gauging following occupational health and safety procedures.</li> <li>2.2 Verticals are selected for measurement of velocity.</li> <li>2.3 Suitable <i>gauging equipment</i> are selected according to the conditions of the location, assignment and client requirements and <i>gauging site conditions</i>.</li> <li>2.4 The equipment and gauging site are prepared.</li> <li>2.5 A range of suitable and <i>alternative methods</i> are applied for obtaining the mean velocity in a vertical.</li> <li>2.6 The mid section and mean section methods are applied</li> <li>2.7 The current meter is positioned according to guidelines.</li> <li>2.8 The appropriate discharge measurement method is selected.</li> <li>2.9 The depth settings and point velocity are calculated using <i>required mathematical techniques</i>.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>3 Calculate discharge</li> <li>4 Report discharge readings</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>3.1 Corrections are applied for oblique flows and drift angles.</li> <li>3.2 The mean velocity is calculated for each vertical.</li> <li>3.3 The area and discharge corresponding to each sub-section are calculated.</li> <li>3.4 The discharge is calculated using the mid-section and mean section method.</li> <li>3.5 The mean stage and rate of change are calculated and recorded.</li> <li>3.6 The channel storage and time of travel effects are calculated.</li> <li>4.1. The discharge measurements are compared with the current rating.</li> <li>4.2. The <i>percentage deviation</i> from the rating is recorded.</li> <li>4.3. The gauging quality is graded and recorded with interpretation</li> </ul>
Page 256 of 109 Skill	

	comments.
4.4.	Supporting information is gathered from the site and
	document accurately according to organisation requirements.
4.5.	Gauging is entered into ratings database according to
	organisation requirements.

<ul> <li>May include, but not limited to:</li> <li>Laminar flow</li> <li>Turbulent flow</li> <li>Critical states</li> <li>Sensitivity</li> </ul>
<ul><li>Turbulent flow</li><li>Critical states</li></ul>
Critical states
• Sensitivity
5
• Pulsing
• Backwater
fay include, but not limited to:
• Wading
• Traveller way
• Cableway
• Boat
• Bridge
• Portable flume
• Float
Acoustic profiler
fay include, but not limited to:
• Measurement of Water Flow in Open Channels:
• Velocity-area methods
• Measurement by current-meters and floats
• Operating procedures for discharge measuring equipment
and calibration
fay include, but not limited to:
• Boat handling
1

Page 257 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	• Bed stability
	• Winch operation
	• Tag line setting
	Traffic management
	Working at heights
	Manual handling
	Personal Protective Equipment (PPE)
Occupational health and	May include, but not limited to:
safety requirements	• Hazard recognition:
	Working on and near water
	Safe working depth
	Bank and bed stability
	Rising stage
	➤ Snags
	Floating debris
	Water temperature
	> Water contamination
	Weather exposure
	Rescue procedures
	• PPE requirements:
	Onsite communication and procedures for working
	remotely
	> Equipment
	➢ Storage
	> Assembly
	> Cleaning
	Handling, transport
	• Personal welfare and safety:
	Medical constraints
	> CPR
	➢ First Aid
	Water survival and rescue

Page 258 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

	➢ 4WD driving and recovery
	Defensive driving
	Boat handling
	<ul> <li>Traffic management authority regulations</li> </ul>
Gauging equipment	May include, but not limited to:
	• Winch
	• Traveller way
	• Cableway
	• Boat
	• Vehicle
	• Trolley mount
	• Mechanical & acoustic meters
	• Oil change
	Calibration
Gauging site conditions	May include, but not limited to:
	• Hazards
	• Obstructions
	Climatic
	• Sufficient depth
	• Sufficient velocity
	• Flow angle
	• Laminar flow
	• Bank condition
	Anabranches and multiple channels
	<ul><li>Anabranches and multiple channels</li><li>Pre-season maintenance</li></ul>
Alternative methods	
Alternative methods	Pre-season maintenance
Alternative methods	Pre-season maintenance May include, but not limited to:

Page 259 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

	Dilution
Required mathematical	May include, but not limited to:
techniques	• Area
	• Volume
	• Mean
	Suitable formulae
	• Trigonometry
Percentage deviation	May include, but not limited to:
	Calculations
	• Equipment
	Control and Recording equipment
	• Repeat measurement
Supporting information	May include, but not limited to:
	• Gauging section location and access maps
	Photographic records
	Site preparation undertaken
	• Comments on issues encountered
Organisational	May include, but not limited to:
requirements	• Data management and reporting
	Worksite procedures
	Occupational health and safety procedures
	Operating procedures

<b>Evidence</b> Guide	e		
Critical Asp	ects of	Aust demonstrate knowledge and skills to:	
Competence		• Measure and calculate readings	
		<ul> <li>Interpret and report data for a range stakeholders</li> <li>Gather data related to client requirements</li> </ul>	of clients and
	<ul> <li>Interpret complex documentation and applying it to the specification of hydrometric data collection and reporting procedures</li> <li>Sample accurately and consistently with client requirements</li> </ul>		
		• Sample accurately and consistently with en	ent requirements
Page 260 of 109	Ministry of L Skill	oor and Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022

Analyse and verifying data using standard procedures, software and databases     Prepare clear and accurate reports     Store and archive data     Identify, report and (within scope of job function) solving potential or current problems     The required Knowledge     and Attitudes     Demonstrate knowledge of:         Principles of discharge measurement         Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical         Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site         Alternative methods of discharge measurement         Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site         Alternative methods of discharge measurement         The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric stream discharge measurement         The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications         Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats         Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements         Correction procedures for horizontal angles         Correction procedures for horizontal angles         Correction procedures for suspension measurements         Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement         Weighted mean stage calculations         Discharge and mean stage adjustment         Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge         Formulae to adjust gauging         Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         Confidence limits         Fue organisation's registration procedures         Calibration procedures         Calibration procedures         Calibration procedures         Calibration procedures         Calibration of potential hazards         The organisation's registration procedures         Calibration of potential hazards         The organisation's registration of equipment and identification of potential hazards         Technical components in calculating discharge         Calibration forcedure		
Store and archive data     Identify, report and (within scope of job function) solving     potential or current problems     Demonstrate knowledge and Attitudes     Principles of discharge measurement     Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical     Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical     Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site     Altermative methods of discharge measurement     The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric     stream discharge measurement     The timing, location and number of verticals for stage     readings     The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat     gauging and how to make modifications     Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats     Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity     measurements     Correction procedures for hydrometric     Strage measurement     Weighted mean stage calculations     Discharge and mean stage adjustment     Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the     quality of the discharge     Formulae to adjust gauging     Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or     equipment on discharge accuracy     Confidence limits     Function procedures     Calibration procedures		
Store and archive data     Identify, report and (within scope of job function) solving     potential or current problems     Demonstrate knowledge and Attitudes     Principles of discharge measurement     Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical     Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical     Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site     Altermative methods of discharge measurement     The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric     stream discharge measurement     The timing, location and number of verticals for stage     readings     The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat     gauging and how to make modifications     Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats     Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity     measurements     Correction procedures for hydrometric     Strage measurement     Weighted mean stage calculations     Discharge and mean stage adjustment     Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the     quality of the discharge     Formulae to adjust gauging     Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or     equipment on discharge accuracy     Confidence limits     Function procedures     Calibration procedures		Prepare clear and accurate reports
• Identify, report and (within scope of job function) solving potential or current problems         The required Knowledge         and Attitudes         Demonstrate knowledge of:         • Principles of discharge measurement         • Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical         • Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site         • Alternative methods of discharge measurement         • The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric stream discharge measurement         • The timing, location and number of verticals for stage readings         • The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications         • Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats         • Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements         • Correction procedures for horizontal angles         • Correction procedures for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement         • Weighted mean stage calculations         • Discharge and mean stage adjustment         • Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge         • Formulae to adjust gauging         • Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         • Confidence limits         • Function of each field on the measurement forms         • The organisation's registration procedures <t< td=""><td></td><td></td></t<>		
potential or current problems           The required Knowledge         Demonstrate knowledge of:           and Attitudes         Principles of discharge measurement           Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical         Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site           Atternative methods of discharge measurement         The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric stream discharge measurement           The timing, location and number of verticals for stage readings         The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications           Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements         Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements           Correction procedures for horizontal angles         Correction procedures for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement           Weighted mean stage calculations         Discharge and mean stage adjustment           Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge         Formulae to adjust gauging           Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         Colfidence limits           Function of each field on the measurement forms         The organisation's registration procedures           Calibration procedures         Calibration procedures           OHIS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards         The organisation's registration of equipment an		• Identify, report and (within scope of job function) solving
The required Knowledge       Demonstrate knowledge of:         and Attitudes       Principles of discharge measurement         Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical       Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical         Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site       Alternative methods of discharge measurement         The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric stream discharge measurement       The training, location and number of verticals for stage readings         The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications       Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats         Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements       Correction procedures for horizontal angles         Correction procedures for suspension measurements       Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement         Weighted mean stage calculations       Discharge and mean stage calculations         Discharge and mean stage calculations       Discharge and mean stage adjustment         Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge       Formulae to adjust gauging         Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy       Confidence limits         Function of each field on the measurement forms       The organisation's registration procedures         Calibration procedures       Calibration procedures       Calibration proce		
and Attitudes       Principles of discharge measurement         Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical       Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site         Alternative methods of discharge measurement       The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric stream discharge measurement         The timing, location and number of verticals for stage readings       The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications         Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats       Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements         Correction procedures for horizontal angles       Correction procedures for suspension measurements         Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement       Weighted mean stage calculations         Discharge and mean stage adjustment       Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge         Formulae to adjust gauging       Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         Confidence limits       Function of each field on the measurement forms         The organisation's registration procedures       Calibration procedures         OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of optoential hazards       Technicat components in calculating discharge         The required skills       Demonstrate skills to:       Use area velocity method         Assess hazards and apply relevant p	The required Knowledge	
Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical     Methods for calculating mean velocity in a vertical     Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site     Alternative methods of discharge measurement     The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric     stream discharge measurement     The timing, location and number of verticals for stage     readings     The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat     gauging and how to make modifications     Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats     Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity     measurements     Correction procedures for horizontal angles     Correction procedures for horizontal angles     Correction procedures for suspension measurements     Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge     measurement     Weighted mean stage calculations     Discharge and mean stage adjustment     Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the     quality of the discharge     Formulae to adjust gauging     Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or     equipment on discharge accuracy     Confidence limits     Function of each field on the measurement forms     The organisation's registration procedures     OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and     identification of potential hazards     Technical components in calculating discharge     The required skills     Demonstrate skills to:         Use area velocity method         Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and		
Methods for determining the cross-sectional area at a site     Alternative methods of discharge measurement     The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric     stream discharge measurement     The timing, location and number of verticals for stage     readings     The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat     gauging and how to make modifications     Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats     Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity     measurements     Correction procedures for horizontal angles     Correction procedures for suspension measurements     Correction procedures for suspension measurements     Weighted mean stage calculations     Discharge and mean stage adjustment     Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the     quality of the discharge     Formulae to adjust gauging     Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or     equipment on discharge accuracy     Confidence limits     Function of each field on the measurement forms     The organisation's registration procedures     Calibration procedures     Collistation of potential hazards     Technical components in calculating discharge     The required skills     Demonstrate skills to:         Use area velocity method         Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and	and Autoucs	
<ul> <li>Alternative methods of discharge measurement</li> <li>The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric stream discharge measurement</li> <li>The timing, location and number of verticals for stage readings</li> <li>The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications</li> <li>Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats</li> <li>Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements</li> <li>Correction procedures for horizontal angles</li> <li>Correction procedures for suspension measurements</li> <li>Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement</li> <li>Weighted mean stage calculations</li> <li>Discharge and mean stage adjustment</li> <li>Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge</li> <li>Formulae to adjust gauging</li> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>The organisation's operating procedures for hydrometric stream discharge measurement</li> <li>The timing, location and number of verticals for stage readings</li> <li>The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications</li> <li>Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats</li> <li>Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements</li> <li>Correction procedures for horizontal angles</li> <li>Correction procedures for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement</li> <li>Weighted mean stage calculations</li> <li>Discharge and mean stage adjustment</li> <li>Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge</li> <li>Formulae to adjust gauging</li> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul>		-
stream discharge measurement         • The timing, location and number of verticals for stage readings         • The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications         • Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats         • Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements         • Correction procedures for horizontal angles         • Correction procedures for suspension measurements         • Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement         • Weighted mean stage calculations         • Discharge and mean stage adjustment         • Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge         • Formulae to adjust gauging         • Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         • Confidence limits         • Function of each field on the measurement forms         • The organisation's registration procedures         • OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards         • Technical components in calculating discharge         The organisation state skills to:         • Use area velocity method         • Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and		
The timing, location and number of verticals for stage readings     The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications     Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats     Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements     Correction procedures for horizontal angles     Correction procedures for suspension measurements     Weighted mean stage calculations     Discharge and mean stage adjustment     Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge     Formulae to adjust gauging     Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy     Confidence limits     Function of each field on the measurement forms     The organisation's registration procedures     Calibration procedures     OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards     Technical components in calculating discharge     The required skills     Demonstrate skills to:         Use area velocity method         Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and		
readings         • The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications         • Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats         • Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements         • Correction procedures for horizontal angles         • Correction procedures for suspension measurements         • Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement         • Weighted mean stage calculations         • Discharge and mean stage adjustment         • Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge         • Portential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         • Confidence limits         • Function of each field on the measurement forms         • The organisation's registration procedures         • OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards         • Technical components in calculating discharge         The required skills       Demonstrate skills to:         • Use area velocity method       • Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and		stream discharge measurement
<ul> <li>The characteristics of a suitable section for wading and boat gauging and how to make modifications</li> <li>Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats</li> <li>Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements</li> <li>Correction procedures for horizontal angles</li> <li>Correction procedures for suspension measurements</li> <li>Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement</li> <li>Weighted mean stage calculations</li> <li>Discharge and mean stage adjustment</li> <li>Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge</li> <li>Formulae to adjust gauging</li> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul>		
gauging and how to make modifications         Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats         Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements         Correction procedures for horizontal angles         Correction procedures for suspension measurements         Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement         Weighted mean stage calculations         Discharge and mean stage adjustment         Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge         Formulae to adjust gauging         Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         Confidence limits         Function of each field on the measurement forms         The organisation's registration procedures         OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards         Technical components in calculating discharge         The required skills         Demonstrate skills to:         Use area velocity method         Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and         Page 261 of 109       Ministry of Labor and		
<ul> <li>Requirements for surface, single and multipoint floats</li> <li>Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements</li> <li>Correction procedures for horizontal angles</li> <li>Correction procedures for suspension measurements</li> <li>Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement</li> <li>Weighted mean stage calculations</li> <li>Discharge and mean stage adjustment</li> <li>Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge</li> <li>Formulae to adjust gauging</li> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills <ul> <li>Demonstrate skills to:         <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
Basic mathematical principles for area and velocity measurements     Correction procedures for horizontal angles     Correction procedures for suspension measurements     Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement     Weighted mean stage calculations     Discharge and mean stage adjustment     Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge     Formulae to adjust gauging     Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy     Confidence limits     Function of each field on the measurement forms     The organisation's registration procedures     Calibration procedures     OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards     Technical components in calculating discharge     Demonstrate skills to:         Use area velocity method         Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and         Irrigation and Drainage     Version 3		
measurements       Correction procedures for horizontal angles         Correction procedures for suspension measurements       Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement         Weighted mean stage calculations       Discharge and mean stage calculations         Discharge and mean stage calculations       Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge         Formulae to adjust gauging       Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         Confidence limits       Function of each field on the measurement forms         The organisation's registration procedures       Calibration procedures         OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards       Technical components in calculating discharge         The required skills       Demonstrate skills to: <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> <li>Page 261 of 100</li> <li>Ministry of Labor and</li> <li>Irrigation and Drainage</li> <li>Version 3</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Correction procedures for suspension measurements</li> <li>Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement</li> <li>Weighted mean stage calculations</li> <li>Discharge and mean stage adjustment</li> <li>Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge</li> <li>Formulae to adjust gauging</li> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills Demonstrate skills to: <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Techniques for monitoring stage changes during discharge measurement</li> <li>Weighted mean stage calculations</li> <li>Discharge and mean stage adjustment</li> <li>Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge</li> <li>Formulae to adjust gauging</li> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills <ul> <li>Demonstrate skills to:</li> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul>		Correction procedures for horizontal angles
measurement       • Weighted mean stage calculations         • Discharge and mean stage adjustment       • Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge         • Formulae to adjust gauging       • Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         • Confidence limits       • Function of each field on the measurement forms         • The organisation's registration procedures       • Calibration procedures         • OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards       • Technical components in calculating discharge         The required skills       • Use area velocity method       • Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and         Page 261 of 109       Ministry of Labor and       Irrigation and Drainage       Version 3		Correction procedures for suspension measurements
<ul> <li>Weighted mean stage calculations</li> <li>Discharge and mean stage adjustment</li> <li>Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge</li> <li>Formulae to adjust gauging</li> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills <ul> <li>Demonstrate skills to:</li> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Discharge and mean stage adjustment</li> <li>Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge</li> <li>Formulae to adjust gauging</li> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills Demonstrate skills to: <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Factors impacting on discharge measurements and the quality of the discharge</li> <li>Formulae to adjust gauging</li> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills Demonstrate skills to: <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul>		
quality of the discharge         • Formulae to adjust gauging         • Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy         • Confidence limits         • Function of each field on the measurement forms         • The organisation's registration procedures         • Calibration procedures         • OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards         • Technical components in calculating discharge         The required skills         • Use area velocity method         • Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and         Page 261 of 109       Ministry of Labor and		
<ul> <li>Potential impacts of modifications of site, method or equipment on discharge accuracy</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills           Demonstrate skills to:           Use area velocity method           Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and		
equipment on discharge accuracy         • Confidence limits         • Function of each field on the measurement forms         • The organisation's registration procedures         • Calibration procedures         • OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards         • Technical components in calculating discharge         The required skills         • Use area velocity method         • Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and         Page 261 of 100         Ministry of Labor and         Irrigation and Drainage		Formulae to adjust gauging
<ul> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Confidence limits</li> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills Demonstrate skills to: <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul> Page 261 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		-
<ul> <li>Function of each field on the measurement forms</li> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills Demonstrate skills to: <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>The organisation's registration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills Demonstrate skills to: <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul> Page 261 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		
<ul> <li>Calibration procedures</li> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> </ul> The required skills Demonstrate skills to: <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul> Page 261 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		
<ul> <li>OHS procedures, safe operation of equipment and identification of potential hazards</li> <li>Technical components in calculating discharge</li> <li>The required skills</li> <li>Demonstrate skills to:         <ul> <li>Use area velocity method</li> <li>Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and</li> </ul> </li> <li>Page 261 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3</li> </ul>		
identification of potential hazards         identification of potential hazards         Technical components in calculating discharge         The required skills         Demonstrate skills to:         • Use area velocity method         • Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and         Page 261 of 100         Ministry of Labor and         Irrigation and Drainage		-
Technical components in calculating discharge      The required skills      Demonstrate skills to:      Use area velocity method     Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and      Page 261 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		
The required skills       Demonstrate skills to:         •       Use area velocity method         •       Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and         Page 261 of 100       Ministry of Labor and         Irrigation and Drainage       Version 3		-
Use area velocity method     Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and      Ministry of Labor and     Irrigation and Drainage     Version 3		
Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and      Bage 261 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3	The required skills	Demonstrate skills to:
Assess hazards and apply relevant precautions and      Bage 261 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		Use area velocity method
Page 261 of 100 Ministry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3		-
	L	
		0

	action
	• Estimate and explain the anticipated vertical distribution
	• Make calculations on depth and velocity
	Maintain the integrity of measurements
	• Use a range of suitable techniques to accurately
	determine mean stage in rapidly changing situations
Resource Implications	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations,
	including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information
	on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	Competence may be assessed through:
	Interview/Written Test
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated
	work place setting.

Page 262 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Occupational Standard: Irrigation and Drainage Level IV	
Unit Title	Monitor Environmental Policies Implementation
Unit Code	AGR IRD4 15 0322
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skill and attitude require providing information to the work team, to implement and monitor operational procedures, to implement and monitor change and continuous improvement, to Implement and monitor an environmental management training program.

Elements	Performance Criteria
1.Provide information to the work team	<ul> <li>1.1. <i>Information</i> provided to the work team is explained in a clear and concise manner and is readily accessible by all employees</li> <li>1.2. Organization's activities <i>performance</i> in regard to <i>environmental management and business sustainability</i> are conveyed to work team where required</li> <li>1.3. Links between environmental, financial, safety and other risk areas and how these are integrated in organizational policies and practices are explained</li> <li>1.4. Information on environmental systems and procedures and other risk areas within the area of management responsibility is provided</li> </ul>
2.Implement and monitor operational procedures	<ul> <li>2.1 Existing and potential <i>environmental risks</i> are identified and <i>assessed</i></li> <li>2.2 Prioritized recommendations from the assessments are carried out as part of the organization's operational procedures</li> <li>2.3 Organizational environmental policies and procedures are implemented</li> <li>2.4 Tasks are allocated and outcomes are monitored in accordance with organizational policies and targets</li> <li>2.5 Contingency plan is implemented promptly when incidents occur</li> </ul>
3.Implement and monitor change and continuous improvement	<ul> <li>3.1 <i>Environmental improvement plans</i> are implemented for own work group and integrated with other operational activities</li> <li>3.2 <i>Best practice approaches</i> to improving environmental performance by reducing environmental risk and waste are identified, implemented and monitored</li> <li>3.3 Suggestions and ideas about environmental management are sought from the work team and acted upon where appropriate</li> </ul>

Page 263 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

4. Implement and monitor recording procedures	<ul> <li>4.1 Internal and external reporting procedures are identified and implemented as required</li> <li>4.2 Environmental records are accurately and legibly maintained and stored securely in a form accessible for reporting purposes</li> <li>4.3 Information/records are monitored to identify trends that may require remedial action, and used to promote continuous improvement of environment performance</li> </ul>
5. Implement and monitor an environmental management training program	<ul><li>5.1 <i>Environmental training</i> needs are identified based on specified gaps.</li><li>5.2 Arrangements are made for fulfilling identified training needs.</li></ul>

Variable	Range
Information	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to :</li> <li>organizational policies and procedures</li> <li>relevant environmental legislation requirements</li> <li>voluntary environmental agreements entered into with external organizations</li> <li>continuous improvement policies and processes for the organization environmental data</li> </ul>
performance	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to :</li> <li>measure of an organization's impact on the environment and of their ability to manage that impact</li> </ul>
Environmental management and business sustainability	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to :</li> <li>environmental load reduction and waste minimization</li> <li>tenders for the provision of goods and services that specify environmentally preferred selection criteria</li> <li>protection of land and habitat</li> <li>environmentally sustainable work practices</li> <li>continuous improvement policies</li> </ul>
Environmental risks	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>actual and potential sources of waste</li> <li>poll hazardous waste)</li> <li>planned or unplanned emissions or</li> <li>any aspect of the business operation which may have an impact on environmental performance and may be assessed:</li> <li>on an ongoing basis with regard to probability, scale and likely impact on business and environmental performance</li> </ul>
	the of Labor and Labor and Drain and Marsian

Page 264 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

Environmental improvement plans	<ul> <li>May include but not limited to:</li> <li>measuring, monitoring and recording environmental performance, and continually setting targets for measurable improvements</li> <li>all aspects of environmental performance including energy use, waste minimization, recycling, transport use etc</li> </ul>
Best practice	May include but not limited to :
approaches	<ul> <li>preventing and minimizing the production of pollution (e.g. discharges to air, land and water, hazardous waste)</li> <li>improving housekeeping (e.g. using a broom instead of a hose, using old rags for cleaning instead of toxic cleaners or water)</li> <li>substituting materials (e.g. replacing toxic solvent based coatings with water based ones)</li> <li>changing processes (e.g. mechanical cleaning, re-design of products/ procedures so that materials are used more efficiently)</li> </ul>
Environmental training	May include but not limited to :
	• integrated into the organization's existing training arrangements

Evidence guide	
Critical Aspects of Competence	<ul> <li>Must demonstrate Knowledge and skill to:</li> <li>describe relevant legislation from all levels of government that affects business operation</li> <li>communicate with others to ensure information</li> <li>comprehend documentation</li> <li>plan and organize activities</li> </ul>
The required Knowledge and Attitudes	<ul> <li>Demonstrates knowledge of:</li> <li>relevant legislation from all levels of government that affects business operation,</li> <li>Occupational Health and Safety and environmental issues,</li> <li>relevant environmental systems and procedures</li> <li>knowledge of best practice approaches relevant to own work area</li> <li>strategies to maximize opportunities and minimize impacts relevant to own work area issues especially in regard to water catchments, air, noise, ecosystems, habitat, waste minimization relevant to own work area</li> <li>understanding of work values and Ethics</li> </ul>

Page 265 of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
-----------------	-----------------------------	--	-------------------------

The required skills	<ul> <li>accountable to work loyalty and honest to the work he/she being doing</li> <li>dedication and commitment</li> <li>respect and follow organizational rules and regulations</li> <li>Demonstrates skills to:</li> <li>communication skills to ensure information is supplied to the work team</li> <li>consultation skills to assist in workplace negotiations</li> <li>literacy skills for comprehending documentation and interpreting environment requirements</li> <li>ability to relate to people from a range of social, cultural and ethnic backgrounds and physical and mental abilities</li> <li>Collect, analyze and organize information to provide information and advice</li> <li>Communicate ideas and information to resolve environmental issues with the work team and external contacts</li> <li>Plan and organize activities to plan training and to implement change and improvement</li> </ul>
Resources Implication	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace practices and OHS practices.
Methods of Assessment	<ul> <li>Competence may be assessed through:</li> <li>Interview / Written Test</li> <li>Observation / Demonstration with Oral Questioning</li> </ul>
Context of Assessment	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place setting.

Page 266 of 109	Ministry of Labor and		Version 3
1 490 200 01 100	Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

Occupational standard : Animal Production Level IV		
Unit Title	Develop value chain analysis	
Unit Code	AGR IRD4 16 0322	
Unit Descriptor	This unit covers the knowledge, skills, and attitude needed to Understand value chain ,Identify concepts of value chain ideas Develop the value chain and Upgraded value addition	

Elements	Performance Criteria
1. Understand concepts	1.1 <i>Concept of value chain</i> are understood.
of value chain	1.2 Value chain scopes are understood and identified.
or value chain	1.3 <i>Principle of value chain</i> are understood and identified.
	1.4 Value chain <i>characteristic</i> are understood and identified.
	1.5 Value chain <i>Importance</i> are discussed and understood.
	1.6 <i>Concept of value addition</i> are understood and determined.
2.Identify Value chain analysis	2.1 <i>Dimension</i> and <i>structures</i> of Value chain are identified and interpreted
	2.2 <i>Value chain actors</i> are identified according to the objective and interest or need of chain actors
	2.3 Value chain maps are illustrated for different agricultural products
	2.4 Value chain techniques for value addition are identified and
	analyzed
	2.5 <i>Contract farming</i> system is established to promote value chain.
3.Develop value chain	3.1 Value chain <i>parameters</i> are analyzed to compare the gaps between the
	existing and the benchmark.
	3.2 Constraints and gaps are collected, analyzed and ranked according to
	the priority used to develop value chain
	3.3 Steps of value chain development are identified
	3.4 Value Chain <i>selection techniques</i> are identified to develop value chain
	3.5 Potential <i>interventions</i> for value chain development are identified
4. Upgrade value addition	4.1 <i>Environmental considerations</i> are understood to upgrade value addition development
	4.2 Value chain actors are identified for Value addition
	4.3 Value chain is <i>upgraded</i> for agricultural products to measure
	performance of value chain development
	4.4 Custemer feedbacks are collected, organized and documented to
	improve Custemer satisfaction

Page 267 of 109 Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022
---	--	-------------------------

Variable	Range		
Concept value chain	May include, but not limited to		
	Market oriented products		
	General Principle		
	Value chain actor		
	Mapping		
	Value addition		
Principles of value chain	May include, but not limited to		
	Value chain mapping		
	• Identifying the distribution of benefits of actors		
	• Examining the role of upgrading		
	• Governance in the value chain		
Characteristic May include, but not limited to			
	Inbound logistic		
	Operation		
	Out bound logistic		
	• Marketing		
	• Sales		
	Services		
	May include, but not limited to		
Importance	• Simple and better way to identify gaps and technologies.		
	<ul> <li>Increases efficiency and systemic competitiveness of local</li> </ul>		
	enterprise		
	• Primary targets involvement between local sector and sub sector		
Reduces production costs and improves profitability			
	• Improves customer satisfaction by providing quality product and		
	service		
Dimension	May include, but not limited to		
	Sourcing of Inputs and supplies		
	Production capacity and technology		
	End-markets and trade		
	Governance of value chains		
Structures	May include, but not limited to		
	• Input sector:		
	• Farm/production sector:		
	• Product sector		
	May include, but not limited to		
Value chain actors	• Farmers,		
	• Traders,		
	• Processors,		
	• Transporters		
Page 268 of 109 Minis	stry of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage Version 3 Ethiopian Occupational Standard March 2022		

	Wholesalers
	Retailers and final consumers
Agricultural sectors	May include, but not limited to
	Crop farming
	• Forestry
	Livestock
	• Fisher and aquaculture
	Agricultural cooperative
	Agricultural extension service
	May include, but not limited to
Parameters	• Yield
	• Quality
	• Cost
	• Time
	May include, but not limited to
Technology constraints	Marketability
	Profitability
	Capability and Usefulness
	Functionality
	Import Substitution
	• Feasibility
	Adaptability
	Potential Impact to the MSE
	Woman Empowerment
	• Employment
Steps of value chain	May include, but not limited to
	Value chain selection
	Data collection
	Value chain mapping
	Value analysis
	Gap identification
	Prioritizing constraints
	Technology identification & categorization
	May include, but not limited to
Selection technique	Integration economic
	• Environmental
	• Social
	Institutional

	May include, but not limited to:			
Environmental	• Sustainability of the land use system for production and processing			
considerations	• Sources of energy			
	Efficiency of energy use			
	Greenhouse gas emissions			
	• Water use efficiency and possibilities of contamination			
	• Quantity and character of chemicals being used			
	Waste production and management			
	May include, but are not limited to:			
Value addition	<ul> <li>measured against its contribution to the customer</li> </ul>			
	Technical benefits/features			
	Location benefits/features			
	Aesthetic benefits/features			
	Information benefits/features			
	May include, but are not limited to:			
Contract farming	• Agreement between buyer and seller			
	• Farmer and processing making firm for production			
	• Supple of agricultural product			
Upgraded	May include, but are not limited to:			
	• Farm crop			
	Milk and Milk Products			
	Meat and Meat Products			
	Poultry Products			
	Fish and Fish Products			
	Honey and Honey Products			

Evidence Guid	le					
Critical Aspect	ts of	A Candidate must demonstrate the ability to:				
Competence		Understand concept of value chain				
		Identify Value chain actors				
	• Apply techniques for value addition					
• Understand selection technique to develop value chain				n		
		• Identify p	• Identify potential interventions to value chain analysis			
		• Evaluate value chain addition				
		Contract fa	arming system is established to promote va	lue chain		
		Describe v	• Describe value chain upgraded and identify environmental issues for			
		value chain	n development			
Required Knowledge A candidate must demonstrate the knowledge and attitude to :		):				
and Attitude •		Understand	Understand concepts of value chain			
		• Understand	• Understand and Recognize characteristic of value chain			
• Understand dimension and structures of value chain						
• Identify principles of value chain for agricultural production						
Page 270 c	of 109	Ministry of Labor and Skill	Irrigation and Drainage Ethiopian Occupational Standard	Version 3 March 2022		

Required Skills	<ul> <li>Identify value chain actors and Illustrate value chain mapping in agricultural product</li> <li>Identify value chain analysis improve vale chain development</li> <li>Understand the Bench mark analyze to develop value chain analysis</li> <li>Observe environmental issue to upgrade Value chain</li> <li>Determine value chain upgrade and focus on Value chain addition</li> <li>A candidate must demonstrate the Skills to : <ul> <li>Identify concepts of value chain</li> <li>Recognize and describe characteristic of value chain</li> <li>Describe dimension and structures of value chain</li> <li>Apply principles of value chain for agricultural production</li> <li>Classify value chain actors and Illustrate value chain mapping in agricultural sector</li> <li>Analyze the Bench mark to develop value chain analysis</li> <li>Apply value addition and determine value chain upgrade development value chain analysis</li> </ul> </li> </ul>		
	value chain development		
Resources	Access is required to real or appropriately simulated situations, including		
Implication	work areas, materials and equipment, and to information on workplace		
	practices and OHS practices.		
Methods of	Competence may be assessed through:		
Assessment	Interview/Written Test		
	Observation/Demonstration with Oral Questioning		
Context of	Competence may be assessed in the work place or in a simulated work place		
Assessment	setting.		

Page 271 of 109 Minis	y of Labor and Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022

## Sector: Agriculture Occupational map: Irrigation and Drainage



Page 272 of 109 Ministry of Lab	nd Irrigation and Drainage	Version 3
Skill	Ethiopian Occupational Standard	March 2022